

1. Agenda

Documents:

[041420 CC AGENDA.PDF](#)

2. Meeting Materials

Documents:

[041420 CC PACKET.PDF](#)

Grimes City Council Agenda

Grimes City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone | 515.986.3036
www.grimesiowa.gov

Mayor | Scott Mikkelsen
City Council | Jill Altringer, Eric Johansen,
Andy Borcharding, David Gisch, Ryan Burger

Mission Statement

The mission of Grimes City Government is to provide excellent/exceptional city services and facilities in a financially responsible and community-friendly manner through a high performing city team that result in adding value to resident's lives.

Electronic Meeting as Provided Under Iowa Code, Chapter 21*

*Please note that this City Council Meeting will be an electronic meeting pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.8 due to the national health emergency that makes it impossible or impractical for an in person meeting.

The public is welcome and encouraged to attend and participate in this meeting by either internet or phone as follows:

1. Internet- Meeting attendance may be obtained by "Join Zoom Meeting". Simply enter the following internet address and ID:

Join Zoom Meeting

Meeting ID: 195 544 885

<https://zoom.us/j/195544885>

2. By Phone: 877 853 5257 US Toll-free.

Hearing Assistance: If you are hearing impaired, Grimes will provide a sign language communicator on the internet Zoom meeting video presentation upon a 24 hour advance request. Please contact the Grimes City Clerk Rochelle Williams by email at rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov to request this service.

For any additional assistance or questions in attending the meeting, please call 515-986-3036 from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday-Friday, or contact the Grimes City Clerk Rochelle Williams by email at: rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov.

Meetings will be recorded

AGENDA ITEMS FOR APRIL 14, 2020 AT 5:30 PM AT GRIMES CITY HALL

1. Call to Order – Statement from the Mayor Regarding the Electronic Meeting
2. Pledge of Allegiance
3. Roll Call
4. Approval of the Agenda
5. Approval of the Consent Agenda (**Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration**)
 - A. Minutes from previous meeting
 - B. Proclaiming the last Friday in April as Arbor Day

- C. Hawkeye Truck Equipment \$17,950
- D. Contract with Mitel for Phone Services
- E. Utility Refunds
- F. Water Meter Refund
- G. Building Permit Refund
- H. Reimbursement for 3rd Quarter Wages and Supplies for Fire Department to the City of Johnston \$21,371.12
- I. Resolution 04-0120 Setting a Date of Meeting at Which it is Proposed to Approve a Development Agreement with Anderson Four, LLC, Including Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Payments for April 28, 2020
- J. Pay Requests:
 - a. Pay Request #6 to McAninch Corporation for Hope Commercial Plat 1 \$277,462.61
 - b. Pay Request #6 to Concrete Technologies Inc for SW County Line Road Improvements \$141,675.39
 - c. Pay Request #19 to Concrete Technologies Inc for SE 37th Street at Highway 141 \$103,014.70
 - d. Pay Request #4 Shank Constructors, Inc for the Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant Phase I \$983,421.00
- K. Professional Services Payments:
 - a. Pay Request #13 Veenstra & Kimm, Inc – engineering services for WRA Connector Phase 1 Alignment Selection and Facility Plan \$1,506.55
 - b. Pay Request #3 Veenstra & Kimm, Inc – engineering services for WRA Connector Phase 2 Design Services \$5,165.23
 - c. Pay Request #5 Bolton & Menk Inc for SW County Line Road Improvements Construction Services \$19,981.00
 - d. Pay Request #6 Bolton & Menk, Inc for SW County Line Road Improvements Construction Services \$16,605.00
 - e. Pay Request # 5 to Bolton & Menk for Hope Commercial Plat 1 Improvements Construction Services \$3,655.00
 - f. Pay Request #6 to Bolton & Menk for Hope Commercial Plat 1 Improvements Construction Services \$2,330.00
 - g. Pay Request #3 to Bolton & Menk, Inc for Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements \$1,627.00
 - h. Pay Request #4 to Bolton & Menk, Inc for Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements \$2,195.00
 - i. Lee Chamberlin Consultant Engineers for 2020 City of Grimes Drainage Improvements Trailridge and Little Beaver \$17,212.50
 - j. Lee Chamberlin Consultant Engineers for GIS Program \$9,700
 - k. RDG Planning and Design - \$90,749.11 – Park development per contract
 - l. Christensen Development 1 LLC \$10,454.00 Owner's Representative Fee - Library
 - m. Whitfield and Eddy Law \$15,092.50
- L. Resolution 04-0220 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Overland Flowage Easement for Brentwood Estates, Lot 14
- M. Resolution 04-0320 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Overland Flowage Easement, Sanitary Sewer Easement, and Detention Easement for Chevalia Pointe Plat 1, Lot 2
- N. Resolution 04-0420 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Overland Flowage Easement and Land Buffer Easement for Lot 9 in Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 2016 NE Park Drive

- O. Resolution 04-0620 Approving Professional Services Agreement with Veenstra and Kimm, Inc for the NW Territory Lift Station and Force Main
- P. Resolution 04-0520 To Authorize the Installation of a Patio for the Concession Stand Area Located at the North Sports Complex and Drainage Improvement at the South Sports Complex
- Q. Resolution 04-0720 Personnel Transactions
- R. Finance Report for March 2020
- S. Claims Report

PUBLIC FORUM

“People wishing to address the Council need to sign up on the sheet which has been provided on the table near the door. Each person will be allowed three minutes from the podium and may address no more than two issues per Grimes Rules of Procedure for Conduct of City Business – May 2005.”

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

Council may consider and potentially act on the following Public Agenda items

- A. Second Reading of Ordinance 732 Rezoning Hope Commercial from A-1 to C-2
- B. Second Reading of Ordinance 733 Rezoning 3.28 acres from A-1 to R-1 for Kasperbauer Property
- C. Adjusting Water and Sewer Rates and Collection of Recycling Materials
 - a. Public Hearing on Adjusting Water and Sewer Rates and Collection of Recycling Materials
 - b. First Reading of Ordinance 734 Adjusting Water and Sewer Rates and Collection of Recycling Materials

COUNCIL DISCUSSIONS

- 1. Mayor’s Report
- 2. City Staff’s Report
 - a. Update on Parkland Dedication Ordinance
 - b. Update on Outdoor Storage Ordinance
- 3. Council Reports

ADJOURNMENT

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday March 24, 2020
Grimes City Hall 5:30 P.M.

Electronic Meeting as Provided Under Iowa Code, Chapter 21*

Last Tuesday, the Governor issued an Executive Order for a moratorium on gatherings of 10 or more to assist in public efforts to limit the spread of a potentially deadly virus. A decision was made at that point by the city to conduct all city meetings, including the upcoming City Council Meeting, electronically pursuant to Iowa Code Section 21.8 Electronic Meetings.

The regular meeting of the Grimes City Council was called to order by electronic meeting/ Zoom Meeting on Tuesday March 24, 2020 at 5:36 P.M. at the Grimes City Hall. The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Mayor Mikkelsen.

Roll Call: Present: Johansen, Gisch, Borcharding, Altringer, Burger

AGENDA ITEMS

Approval of the Agenda

Mayor Mikkelsen asked for approval of the agenda.

Moved by Gisch, Second by Johansen, to approve the agenda.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

CONSENT AGENDA

A. Minutes from previous meeting B. Request for Street Closure for Pancake Feed Johnston-Grimes Firefighters Association C. Hawkeye Truck \$17,950 – wing retrofit D. Hawkins, Inc \$6,446.80 water treatment E. Municipal Supply Inc \$5,021.50 – water meters F. Resolution 03-0820 Personnel Transactions G. Iowa Department of Human Services \$30,261.67 H. Dell Marketing LP \$7,869.20 I. Pay Requests: a. Pay Application 3 to Shank Construction, Inc for the Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase I \$487,861.10 J. Professional Services a. Whitfield and Eddy Law \$13,990.00 b. Pay Request #5 to McClure Engineering Company for the Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1 \$67,693.38 c. Pay Request #4 to McClure Engineering Company for the New 1.5 MG Elevated Storage Tower – Construction Phase \$3,948.50 d. Pay Request #4 to HR Green for the SE 37th Street @ Highway 141 Reconstruction \$10,394.38 e. Pay Request #2 to Civil Design Advantage for the concept Planning – WRA Sanitary Sewer Connection \$15,669.00 K. Renaissance Group Inc \$6,517.97 L. Invision \$12,004.60 M. O'Halloran International \$10,569.66 N. Finance Report O. Claims Report \$1,174,594.15

Moved by Burger, Second by Gisch, to approve the agenda.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

PUBLIC FORUM- None

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

Council may consider and potentially act on the following Public Agenda items

A. City of Grimes Budget for FY20/21

a. Public Hearing on City of Grimes Budget for FY 20-21

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 5:40 PM on the City of Grimes Budget for FY20-21.

Council Member Gisch stated that he was proud that the Council was able to deliver on the property tax reduction. Being no written or verbal comments, the Public Hearing was closed at 5:40 PM.

b. Resolution 03-0320 Approval of FY 20/21 Budget

Moved by Johansen, Second by Altringer, to approve Resolution 03-0320 for the FY 20/21 Budget.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

B. Second Reading of Ordinance 731 Amending Provision of the Building and Property Regulations and Zoning Ordinance of the City of Grimes Regarding Fences.

Development Services Director Alex Pfaltzgraff addressed the Council stating that upon review, it was determined that the location of the Ordinance on Fencing was located within the Building Code and would be more appropriately placed within the Zoning Ordinances which would allow the Board of Adjustment to take any necessary actions on appeals that may be brought forward. Pfaltzgraff noted this action would allow an opportunity to modernize, clarify and better define ornamental as well as residential fencing requirements in that Ordinance. Pfaltzgraff stated that Staff recommended waiving the third reading.

Moved by Gisch, Second by Burger, to approve the Second Reading of Ordinance 731 Amending the provision of the Building and Property Regulations and Zoning Ordinance of the City of Grimes Regarding Fences.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

Moved by Gisch, Second by Burger, to waive the Third Reading of Ordinance 731 Amending the provision of the Building and Property regulations and Zoning Ordinance of the City of Grimes Regarding Fences.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

Moved by Gisch, Second by Altringer, Final Approval for Ordinance 731 Amending the provision of the Building and Property regulations and Zoning Ordinance of the City of Grimes Regarding Fences.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

C. Rezone 18.6 acres from A-1 to C-2 for Hope Commercial

Pfaltzgraff addressed the Council stating that the Rezone request tonight comprised of 18.6 acres located along East First Street and NE Gateway Drive. Pfaltzgraff stated that this rezone would allow the property to be changed from A-1 Ag to C-2 Commercial. Pfaltzgraff said the developer and staff have been working together on a draft of the Development Agreement for this parcel. Pfaltzgraff stated that he wanted to point out that staff recommends extending the transportation overlay standards to be extended to encompass the entire area to be rezoned to ensure continuity across the project. Pfaltzgraff stated that Planning and Zoning have reviewed the project and recommend approval.

a. Public Hearing on Rezone of 18.6 acres from A-1 to C-2 for Hope Commercial

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 5:49 PM on the City of Grimes Budget for FY20-21. Being no written or verbal comments, the Public Hearing was closed at 5:49 PM.

b. First Reading of Ordinance 732 Rezoning Hope Commercial from A-1 to C-2.

Moved by Gisch, Second by Johansen to approve the First Reading of Ordinance 732 Rezoning Hope Commercial from A-1 to C-2.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

D. Rezone of 3.28 acres from A-1 to R-1 for Kasperbauer Property

Pfaltzgraff said this request is for 3.28 acres located along NW 27th, also known as NW 82nd depending on if you are using City or County addressing. He said the North Sports Complex is located directly to the east of the property. Pfaltzgraff noted that in the development agreement for this property, the

building requirements and restrictions that are in place in the development directly to the north, known as Town and Country Estates. He added that they were replicated in the requirements for this property to ensure the standards and character of the surrounding area is upheld.

a. Public Hearing on Rezone of 3.28 acres from A-1 to R-1 Kasperbauer Property

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 5:55PM. Being no written or verbal comments, the Public Hearing was closed at 5:56PM.

b. First Reading of Ordinance 733 Rezoning 3.28 acres from A-1 to R-1 for Kasperbauer Property

Motion by Altringer, Second by Johansen, to approve the First Reading of Ordinance 733 Rezoning 3.28 acres from A-1 to R-1 for Kasperbauer Property per the Planning and Zoning Commission letter dated March 3, 2020.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

E. Set a Public Hearing on Adjusting Water and Sewer Rates and Collection of Recycling Materials for April 14, 2020

City Administrator Jake Anderson stated that the water and sewer rates were necessary to fund projects that are currently in process, such as the water tower and treatment plant improvements as well the WRA project. He added the increase for recycling is an increase by the provider. Anderson said this agenda item is only to set the Public Hearing.

Motion by Gisch, Second by Altringer to set a Public Hearing on Adjusting Water and Sewer Rate and Collection of Recycling Materials for April 14, 2020.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

F. Legacy Park

Alex Pfaltzgraff presented an overview of the Development Agreement, Site Plan Amendment and Resolution 03-0920 as these items are inter related. Pfaltzgraff stated that in the Draft Development Agreement, there is a proposed \$500,000 maximum tax Incentive to the developer as well as a detail of the benefits to the City to allow this incentive. Pfaltzgraff said the applicant, Anderson Companies, has requested approval of a Site Plan Amendment to allow for a modification to the building elevations on Legacy Park Lot 2, building 2. He added that although the change is minor in nature, staff felt that it warranted a review. Pfaltzgraff said the building was originally proposed with a height of 32 feet. The proposed height allowed for additional high rack storage, if desired by the tenant. Due to the majority of tenants not needing the high rack storage, the applicant desires to reduce the overall height of the building by 6-feet, to a new height of 26-feet. Pfaltzgraff stated that no additional changes to the building façade or site have been proposed and the building still meets the minimum standards within the Zoning District, and HWY 141 Corridor Zone 2 Overlay.

a. Presentation of Draft Development Agreement Regarding Incentives

Council Member Gisch asked if the continuation of SE Gateway Drive could be included as part of this project. Pfaltzgraff noted the property that would be leading that development belonged to another developer, but that they anticipate that portion of the development in that area would be likely soon, but would be separate from the current agenda item.

b. Approval of Site Plan Amendment – Lot 2, Building 2

Motion by Gisch, Second by Burger, to Approve the Site Plan Amendment, subject to the letter dated November 5, for Lot 2, Building 2.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

c. Resolution 03-0920 Set a Public Hearing on Urban Renewal Plan Amendment April 28, 2020

Motion by Johansen, Second by Altringer, to approve Resolution 03-0920 to Set a Public Hearing on Urban Renewal Plan Amendment April 28, 2020

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

G. Resolution 03-1020 Setting a Time and Place for Public Hearing on Proposed Rezoning of Property Generally Located North of E 1st Street and West of Hwy 141 from A-1 Agricultural to R-4 Planned Unit Development for April 28, 2020 (changed to May 12, 2020)

Pfaltzgraff stated that the City of Grimes received a request to rezone approximately 156.9 acres of property, generally located north of E 1st Street and west of HWY 141, located within the Hope Commercial Development. Pfaltzgraff said the applicant, Hope K Farms, is requesting a rezone from A-1 Agriculture to R-4 Planned Unit Development. He added that a portion of the request demonstrates consistency with the future land use plan. Pfaltzgraff stated that however there are portions that would be contrary to the original plan, specifically, the northern portion of the concept. Pfaltzgraff said the current land use plan demonstrates a future land use designation of single family. The proposed rezoning would allow for a portion of that property to remain as single family, with the balance being covered to medium and high density, mixed use and commercial development. Pfaltzgraff said that staff has been working with the applicant to develop a plan and set of regulations that demonstrates a thoughtful perspective to the form of the development. He added that with respect to adjoining land uses, and the regulations they will take the form of a Zoning Change and Development Agreement, which will be presented at the public hearing. Pfaltzgraff added that due to this being a relatively high profile project, and under the current meeting constraints, he would recommend the Council consider moving the Public Hearing from April 28, 2020 to May 12, 2020 to hopefully be able to hold the hearing in person, rather than via electronic meeting methods.

Motion by Johansen, Second by Gisch, to approve Resolution 03-1020 setting a time and place for public hearing on proposed rezoning of property generally located north of E 1st Street and west of Hwy 141 from A-1 Agricultural to R-4 Planned Unit Development and revising the public hearing date to May 12, 2020.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 to 0.

COUNCIL DISCUSSIONS

1. Mayor's Report

Mayor Mikkelsen expressed his appreciation and thanks to the entire Council and staff for meeting the challenges and their thoughtful and proactive service during the unrepresented pandemic situation.

2. City Staff's Report

City Administrator Anderson wanted to note his appreciation for the efforts and support provided by the IT Coordinator Jeff Macke during the past few weeks.

Human Resources Director Erik Fisk said that in response to the many questions and concerns by staff, he is drafting a guidance memo to address leave and illness issues. Fisk stated that he is also updating the City Employee Handbook to include the various measures needed to keep everyone safe and ensure practices are in place to prevent any potential spread. Fisk noted that these measures and requirements change frequently, and he wants to keep everyone updated and informed as much as possible as changes occur. City Administrator Anderson added that he had recently sent out a mandate to all departments to curtail any spending that was not immediately necessary.

3. Council Reports

ADJOURNMENT

Meeting Adjourned at 6:16 PM



*101 North East Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

PROCLAMATION FOR ARBOR DAY

WHEREAS, The City of Grimes strives to maintain a healthy natural environment for its citizen and Guests: and

WHEREAS, The Urban Forest is one of Grimes most valuable natural resources that increases property values, decreases energy costs, improves air and water quality, reduces storm water runoff, and decreases soil erosion; and

WHEREAS, The Urban Forest reduces noise levels, creates wildlife habitat, increases recreational opportunities, improves health and well-being, increases community pride, and helps make our community a more pleasant place to live and work; and

WHEREAS, The protection and preservation of our urban forest, for the benefit of citizenry today and future generations, depends on the City of Grimes; and

WHEREAS, The City of Grimes desires to continue or reforestation and management programs toward ensuring the future of our Urban Forest Trees

Now, therefore I, Mayor Scott Mikkelsen, on behalf of the City Council and the citizens of Grimes, do hereby proclaim the last Friday in April as Arbor Day and urge the citizens of Grimes to recognize Arbor Day and to support efforts to plant, maintain, and celebrate our urban forest.

In witness whereof, I have herunto set my hand and caused the seal of the City of Grimes, Iowa to be affixed this 14th day of April, 2020.

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

Attest:

City Clerk, Rochelle Williams



HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT

5800 - 2ND AVENUE, P.O. BOX 3283
DES MOINES, IOWA 50316-0283
1-800-622-8223 • 515-289-1755

" The Complete Truck Equipment Center "

REC'D MAR 27 2020

INVOICE

INVOICE #	21738
INV. DATE	03/20/20
PAGE #	1

289000
SOLD TO: CITY OF GRIMES
101 N. HARVEY

SHIP TO: CITY OF GRIMES
101 N. HARVEY

GRIMES IA 50111

GRIMES IA 50111

Payments by Credit Card may be subject to 3% handling fee.

P.O. #	YEAR	MAKE	MODEL	VIN
	2015	IHC	7300	FL661559
TERMS: N10		LS: SALES REP		

ATTENTION: JEREMY THAYER

FOR: TRUCK 207

- 1 - 9' MONROE DOUBLE FUNCTION PATROL WING S/N #19-12-6722
- 31" HIGH INBOARD & OUTBOARD, 3/16" THICK MOLDBOARD
- STANDARD 100% WELDED
- SHOT BLASTED AND POWDERCOATED ORANGE
- PATENTED FRONT MOUNT NON TRIP PARAGLIDE
- TAKE OFF EXISTING EQUIPMENT
- ADD FRAME TO THE FRONT
- NEW FRONT HITCH
- NEW HOSES
- INSTALLED

\$ 17,950.00

THANK YOU FOR THE ORDER,
LOGAN STEINKAMP

PAID

mm

Please pay from this invoice - No statement will be sent.
Original invoice required for returns. 15% restocking
charge on all returned - cancelled parts. No returns on
electrical parts.
Subject to 1.5% Finance Charge after 30 days.

Sub total	\$ 17,950.00
Sales Tax	\$ 0.00
Freight	\$ 0.00
FET	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 17,950.00

P.O. No. _____

27319 ✓

CITY OF GRIMES

101 N. Harvey, Grimes, IA 50111 phone: 515-986-3036 fax: 515-986-3846

PURCHASE REQUEST/PURCHASE ORDER

Source/Supplier Haekeye Truck Equipment
Name
P.O. 283 Des Moines Iowa
Address
1-800-622-8223
Phone Number/Fax Number

ITEMS	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Invoice#	1	17,950.00	17,950.00
21738			

PURCHASE JUSTIFICATION: Wing retro fit to improve efficiency, service delivery
and reduce labor cost for staff to complete routes

DEPARTMENT: Rut Cap. Outlay Vehicles

LINE ITEM: 110-210-6710

BEGINNING BUDGET BALANCE: _____

ENDING BUDGET BALANCE: _____

PURCHASE REQUESTED BY: Weston Wunder DATE: 3/27/2020
PURCHASE ORDER APPROVAL AND ASSIGNMENT

Jake Anderson
City Administrator

msh

3-30-20
Date

Council Approval date: (if over \$5,000)

☐ Purchaser's Copy

☐ Vendor's Copy

☐ File Copy



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No.
For Meeting of 4/14/2020

AGENDA HEADING: Pay Request #2 Hawkeye Truck Equipment – Wing Retro Fit for Unit #207

SYNOPSIS: As part of improvements to City of Grimes snow removal fleet staff had previously requested authorization to move forward with a retro fitting of 3 existing large snow plow trucks. This will ensure we can work towards improving service delivery and reducing route times. Hawkeye Truck Equipment has now completed the second truck that was scheduled to have the front wing installed.

FISCAL IMPACT: This item was budgeted for in Fiscal year 2020 and council authorized staff to move forward with wing retro fitting project in FY2020

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): Council Approved Purchase 5/28/2019 – See attached Memo

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): NA

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends payment of 17,950.00 to Hawkeye Truck Equipment for invoice #21738. The Fleet Manager and city staff are satisfied with the delivered product. We anticipate that Hawkeye Truck Equipment will complete the last truck unit #S208 with in the next 30 days.

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No.
For Meeting of 5/28/2019

AGENDA HEADING: Purchase of Front Wings For 3 Existing Trucks

SYNOPSIS: During the winter of 2018-2019 we had record snowfall totals and several concerns were identified as a result of heavy winter weather. In order to reduce total passes required by each truck and allow for better clearing when making corners we recommend purchasing front wings.

FISCAL IMPACT: This item was budgeted for in Fiscal year 2020, but we need authorization to move forward so truck builder can get the wings installed prior to next winter.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): NA

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): NA

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends purchase of wing for Truck 206 at 17,950.00, Truck 207 at 17,950.00, and for Truck 208 for 24,668.00. For a total of ? This retro fitting project will allow for 3 trucks to be upgraded and extend the serviceable life of these trucks an additional 6-8 years.

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director

P.O. No. _____

27319

CITY OF GRIMES

101 N. Harvey, Grimes, IA 50111 phone: 515-986-3036 fax: 515-986-3846

PURCHASE REQUEST/PURCHASE ORDER

Source/Supplier Hawkeye Truck
Name

Address

Phone Number/Fax Number

ITEMS

QTY

UNIT PRICE

TOTAL

Inv 21738

17950.00

PURCHASE JUSTIFICATION:

Weston filled out + electronically signed

DEPARTMENT:

LINE ITEM:

110-210-6710

BEGINNING BUDGET BALANCE:

ENDING BUDGET BALANCE:

PURCHASE REQUESTED BY:

DATE:

PURCHASE ORDER APPROVAL AND ASSIGNMENT

City Administrator

Date

Council Approval date: (if over \$5,000)

☐

Purchaser's Copy

☐

Vendor's Copy

☐

File Copy

P.O. No. _____

26902

CITY OF GRIMES

101 N. Harvey, Grimes, IA 50111 phone: 515-986-3036 fax: 515-986-3846

PURCHASE REQUEST/PURCHASE ORDER

Source/Supplier Hawkeye Truck
Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number/Fax Number _____

ITEMS	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
21738			\$17950.00

VOID

PURCHASE JUSTIFICATION: 5207 wing retro - see agenda memo
attached to PO 26903

DEPARTMENT: _____

LINE ITEM: _____

BEGINNING BUDGET BALANCE: _____

ENDING BUDGET BALANCE: _____

PURCHASE REQUESTED BY: Weston Wundt DATE: 2-18-20
PURCHASE ORDER APPROVAL AND ASSIGNMENT

City Administrator _____

Date _____

Council Approval date: (if over \$5,000)

☐ Purchaser's Copy ☐ Vendor's Copy ☐ File Copy

Madonna Hughes

From: Jeremiah A. Thayer
Sent: Monday, March 23, 2020 9:14 AM
To: Madonna Hughes
Subject: RE: truck equipment invoices

Truck #207 is completed and back in the shop fyi

From: Madonna Hughes <mhughes@grimesiowa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, March 17, 2020 9:30 AM
To: Jeremiah A. Thayer <jthayer@grimesiowa.gov>
Subject: RE: truck equipment invoices

I will pay the invoice for #206, \$17,950.00. Let me know as they complete each truck so that I can pay the appropriate invoice. Thanks for your help.

Madonna Hughes
Accounts Payable
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey St.
Grimes IA 50111
515-986-3036

From: Jeremiah A. Thayer <jthayer@grimesiowa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, March 17, 2020 9:25 AM
To: Madonna Hughes <mhughes@grimesiowa.gov>
Subject: truck equipment invoices

Truck# 206 is complete
Truck# 207 is in progress of completion
Truck# 208 will be completed by end of April

Jeremy Thayer
Field Operations Manager
City of Grimes
jthayer@grimesiow.gov
515-986-9636

Madonna Hughes

From: Tammy Johnson
Sent: Thursday, February 20, 2020 6:43 AM
To: Madonna Hughes
Subject: RE: Hawkeye Truck

Yes, he sent an email yesterday to the vendor cc'd me.
I didn't realize when I submitted those that they were drafts – I didn't see that on the invoices.
I'll mark my spreadsheet list accordingly.
Thanks 😊

From: Madonna Hughes <mhughes@grimesiowa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, February 19, 2020 3:45 PM
To: Tammy Johnson <tjohnson@grimesiowa.gov>
Subject: Hawkeye Truck

Weston told me he is voiding po 26901, 26902, 26903 because the work has not been done yet and if it can't be done in this fiscal year, then the cost will change.
I'm going to keep all the paperwork in a file just incase it comes back to bite me.
Have a good day 😊

Madonna Hughes
Accounts Payable
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey St.
Grimes IA 50111
515-986-3036



Service Order

Prepared for City of Grimes

March 31, 2020

Prepared by:
Joshua Palmer

Joshua.Palmer@mitel.com

Quote# 14450239



For more than 45 years, Mitel has been trusted by businesses around the world to help them navigate the communications and technology challenges they face in a rapidly evolving marketplace. Our broad, built-in-house portfolio gives you the power to choose the solution right for you and the flexibility to consume it at a pace that fits your unique business needs.

MiCloud Connect Benefits

All-in-one, seamless communications

MiCloud Connect delivers a complete communications and collaboration solution with Mitel-built telephony, collaboration, contact center and IP phones so you can communicate seamlessly from a single provider.

Intuitive user experience

Spend less time figuring out how to make the software work and more time being productive. MiCloud Connect's easy-to-use interface streamlines the user experience with integrated features such as cross-launching, single click-to-join buttons and consolidated views.

Robust management portal

Manage your communications in house or have a partner do it for you. The MiCloud Connect Portal gives you real-time tools to manage users, permissions, billing and insights – no telecom experience needed! Plug-and-play provisioning makes it easy to get new locations and users up and running fast.

Reliability you can count on

Deployed out of highly secure, Tier 4 data centers with several layers of redundancy and encryption, so you don't have to worry about a thing. We back our reliability with 99.995% uptime and SLAs with financial penalties if we don't deliver. MiCloud Connect also supports HIPAA and SOC2 compliance for businesses who need to protect sensitive data.

Simple, flexible pricing

What you buy today isn't what you're stuck with tomorrow. MiCloud Connect's flexible service plans give you the power to add functionality, mix and match profiles and upgrade permissions as business needs change.

Help within arm's reach

With Mitel, you can always rest assured knowing you have access to help 24/7. Use our online knowledge base, chat with us or leverage the help button within our service to get your questions answered fast. With years of cloud migration expertise, we'll make your transition effortless and minimize disruption to your business.

Additional Services & Products

IP phones

Our modern, built-in-house IP phones provide a purpose-built, integrated experience and give us full control over functionality and user experience. With the 6900 series phones, you'll get cordless and Bluetooth options, plus our MobileLink functionality so you can talk in ways that you prefer, from anywhere, easily. Choose from three expansive models and a large assortment of accessories to increase mobility, streamline workflows and enhance productivity.

Native integrations and advanced apps

MiCloud Connect offers a wide-variety of native integrations so users can work in the systems they prefer, stay proactive and deliver positive customer experiences. Our native solutions with leading third-party providers minimize professional services and get you up and running fast. Choose the right one for your specific users so they can work from the systems they already do such as CRMs, ERPs, calendars, web dialers and more.

Enhance your customer experience

Engage with your customers when and how they want to communicate with phone, email, chat, SMS and social media capabilities. Whether you're looking for an integrated contact center or the flexibility of an over-the-top solution, we have you covered.

Trusted by Leading Companies & Analysts

The Netflix logo, consisting of the word "NETFLIX" in a bold, red, sans-serif font.The Gartner logo, consisting of the word "Gartner" in a bold, blue, sans-serif font.

MiCloud Connect Service Plans

Features	Essentials	Premier	Elite
Direct Dial (DID) Phone Number	✓	✓	✓
Minutes Per Month (domestic outbound)	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
PBX Features (different for each plan)	✓	✓	✓
Admin Portal	✓	✓	✓
Desktop Client *features provided by this app	✓	✓	✓
Voicemail / Voicemail-to-Email*	✓	✓	✓
Audio Conferencing*	8 Party	25 Party	100 Party
Web Conferencing / Desktop Sharing*	4 Party	25 Party	100 Party
Instant Messaging (IM)*	✓	✓	✓
Presence / Availability State*	✓	✓	✓
Peer-to-Peer Video Calling*	✓	✓	✓
Video Conferencing*	8 Party	12 Party	24 Party
Softphone*	✓	✓	✓
Outlook® & G Suite Integration	✓	✓	✓
Find Me Call Routing / Mobile Extension*	✓	✓	✓
Mitel Teamwork / Business SMS ¹	✓	✓	✓
Web Dialer	✓	✓	✓
Connect for Mobile (Android & iOS)	✓	✓	✓
Voicemail-to-Email Transcription	\$	✓	✓
Salesforce® & Other CRM Integrations	\$	✓	✓
² On-Demand Call Recording	n/a	✓	✓
Operator*	n/a	n/a	✓
² Always-On Call Recording	\$	\$	✓
³ Archiving (7 years for IMs, audio/web conferences & call recordings)	\$	\$	✓
⁴ Email-to-Fax	\$	\$	\$
⁴ MiCloud Connect Contact Center	\$	\$	\$

¹ Business SMS is not available for current ShoreTel Sky customers migrating to MiCloud Connect at this time

² On-Demand and Always-On Call Recording cannot co-exist for the same user (must select one)

³ For users without Archiving feature, Mitel provides access to instant messages for 18 months, audio and web conference recordings for 3 months and call recordings for 1 year

⁴ MiCloud Connect Contact Center is purchased separately. MiCloud Connect Fax is also purchased separately per fax number and is not dependent on any type of profile

* Feature provided by desktop client

Service Order

Customer: City of Grimes

Install Locations

1. 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Ia, 50111-2051, USA
2. 1700 SE Destination Dr, Grimes, IA, 50111-6622, USA
3. 410 SE Main St, Grimes, IA, 50111-2229, United States

Date: March 31, 2020

Term of Service: 36 months

Total Profiles: 27

Total Agents:

101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, ia, 50111-2051, USA

Service Monthly Commitment

	Regular Price	Qty	Extended Regular Price	Discounted Price Per Unit	Discount	Total
Mitel Services						
Profiles						
MiCloud Connect Essentials Profile	\$29.99	0	\$0.00	\$22.49		\$0.00
MiCloud Connect Premier Profile	\$37.99	0	\$0.00	\$28.49		\$0.00
MiCloud Connect Elite Profile	\$54.99	11	\$604.89	\$41.24	\$151.22	\$453.64
Hardware						
6940 IP Phone Rental	\$11.00	11	\$121.00	\$5.00	\$66.01	\$55.00
6930 IP Phone Rental	\$8.00	0	\$0.00	\$2.00		\$0.00
M695 PKM Rental	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	\$3.60	\$0.40	\$3.60
Integrated DECT Headset (NA)	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	\$5.40	\$1.80	\$16.20
Rental						
Implementation Services						
JumpStart	\$0.00	11	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00
Service Monthly Commitment Total:						\$528.44

One-Time Charges

	Regular Price	Qty	Extended Regular Price	Discounted Price Per Unit	Discount	Total
Mitel Services						
Profiles						
Hardware						
Implementation Services						
JumpStart	\$50.00	11	\$550.00	\$0.00	\$550.00	\$0.00
One-Time Total:						\$0.00

1700 SE Destination Dr, Grimes, IA, 50111-6622, USA

Service Monthly Commitment

	Regular Price	Qty	Extended Regular Price	Discounted Price Per Unit	Discount	Total
Mitel Services						
Profiles						
MiCloud Connect Elite Profile	\$54.99	4	\$219.96	\$41.24	\$54.99	\$164.96
Hardware						
6940 IP Phone Rental	\$11.00	4	\$44.00	\$5.00	\$24.00	\$20.00
Implementation Services						
JumpStart	\$0.00	4	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00
Service Monthly Commitment Total:						\$184.96

One-Time Charges

	Regular Price	Qty	Extended Regular Price	Discounted Price Per Unit	Discount	Total
Mitel Services						
Profiles						
Hardware						
Implementation Services						
JumpStart	\$50.00	4	\$200.00	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
One-Time Total:						\$0.00

410 SE Main St, Grimes, IA, 50111-2229, United States

Service Monthly Commitment

	Regular Price	Qty	Extended Regular Price	Discounted Price Per Unit	Discount	Total
Mitel Services						
Profiles						
MiCloud Connect Elite Profile	\$54.99	12	\$659.88	\$41.24	\$164.97	\$494.88
Hardware						
6940 IP Phone Rental	\$11.00	12	\$132.00	\$5.00	\$72.01	\$60.00
Integrated DECT Headset (NA)	\$6.00	1	\$6.00	\$5.40	\$0.60	\$5.40
Rental						
Implementation Services						
JumpStart	\$0.00	12	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00
Service Monthly Commitment Total:						\$560.28

One-Time Charges

	Regular Price	Qty	Extended Regular Price	Discounted Price Per Unit	Discount	Total
Mitel Services						
Profiles						
Hardware						
Implementation Services						
JumpStart	\$50.00	12	\$600.00	\$0.00	\$600.00	\$0.00
One-Time Total:						\$0.00

Business Terms and Conditions ("Business Terms"):

1. This Service Order is Mitel Confidential Information and is valid for acceptance by Customer for thirty (30) days from the date issued.
2. During the Service Term, Customer may increase the number of Entitlements for the Cloud Services described in this Service Order as set out in Section 7.3 of the Global Terms of Service ("GTOS"), at the Services Fees set out on the Service Order. To add Entitlements for Cloud Services not originally quoted on the Service Order, such additions will be at Mitel's list price for such, or as otherwise accepted by Customer in the online portal at the time such Entitlements are added. A one-time implementation fee of \$50.00 will be assessed per User (as defined in the GTOS) added.
3. During the Service Term, Customer shall not be allowed to decrease Entitlements for Cloud Services below the quantity contracted on this Service Order, unless Customer terminates this Service Order (which may incur an early termination fee) and enters into a new Service Order to reflect the updated number of Entitlements and associated Service Fees, if applicable agrees upon new terms, including pricing, on a new Service Order.
4. Implementation Packages include Local Number Porting (LNP) for the first two (2) invoices for each Site. LNP for each additional invoice is \$250 USD per Site.
5. Customer acknowledges that the Service Fees described in this Service Order do not include, and Customer is responsible for:
 - a. Taxes. Any and all applicable taxes and surcharges as described in the GTOS.
 - b. Shipping. Shipping costs for Hardware, which shall be invoiced separately.
 - c. Usage. Calls outside contiguous United States and Canada, premium-rate telephone numbers (e.g., Directory assistance calls, 900 numbers, etc.) and toll-free inbound calls are billed on a usage basis.
6. Customer will be invoiced in advanced for non-usage based Service Fees and in arrears at the end of each month for usage-based Service Fees.
7. Provided that Customer executes this Service Order prior to expiration of the offer as described in Section 1 of these Business Terms, Customer shall be entitled to the promotional discount on the following products and services as described in this Service Order during the Initial Service Term ("Promotional Pricing"):
 - a. 6920 IP phone Rentals; 6930 IP Phone Rentals; and 6940 IP Phone Rentals ("Promoted Hardware"); and
 - b. MiCloud Connect Premier Profiles; and MiCloud Connect Elite Profiles ("Promoted Profiles")
8. All products and services described in this Service Order are subject to the GTOS detailed at <https://www.mitel.com/legal/mitel-cloud-services-terms-and-conditions>, and incorporated herein by reference. Execution of this Service Order by Customer shall constitute Customer's acceptance of such GTOS and notice to Mitel to proceed as described in this Service Order.

For a full description of the Implementation Services included in JumpStart, please reference the [JumpStart Service Description](#)

Agreed and Accepted

Customer


Authorized Signature*

4/1/2020
Date

Jacob R. Anderson, City Admin
Name and Title

*I confirm I am authorized to sign on behalf of Customer.

EMERGENCY SERVICES NOTICE

Definitions. Terms not otherwise defined in this notice are as defined in the Global Terms of Service located at: <https://www.mitel.com/legal/mitel-cloud-services-terms-and-conditions>.

Limitations Relative to Enhanced Emergency Services; Cost. Because of the unique nature of VoIP telephone calls, Emergency Services through your Cloud Services will be handled differently than traditional phone service. You acknowledge and agree that the Emergency Services provided hereunder have limitations relative to the enhanced (or similar) emergency services that are available on most traditional telephone services. Subject to the limitations set out herein, Emergency Services can be accessed, free of charge.

Emergency Services Devices and Initiation: Emergency services will only function if your User(s) are using an approved device, equipment or software and after your Service Order has been processed and you have received an emergency service confirmation. If your Users use non-approved equipment or software or attempt to call Emergency Services prior to confirmation, the Emergency Services may fail or may be forwarded to a non-public, backup emergency answering service.

Emergency Services Registration. You acknowledge and agree that it may not be possible for emergency operators and authorities to identify the actual location of a User(s) who dials Emergency Services through the Cloud Services. Where you purchase Entitlements that include our SIP Services, we will register the following as the addresses where your Users will use Cloud Services and to which Emergency Services should be dispatched by default: (i) the address(es) listed on your Service Order, and (ii) if an online portal is made available with the Cloud Services, the address(es) entered in the online portal. It is your responsibility to ensure that such default address(es) are accurate and, if changed, that you notify us of such changes either through our online portal, where available, or by contacting our support organization at least ten (10) days in advance. If emergency addresses registered are not accurate, emergency personnel (e.g. police, fire, ambulance) may be sent to the wrong address. In certain cases, an Emergency Services call may be routed to a telephone emergency dispatch center that may not normally receive Emergency Services calls from the User's registered location instead of a "traditional" wireline Emergency Services dispatch center. In this case, emergency personnel may not have the User's registered location and/or phone number on file. Regardless of whether an emergency address has been registered, Users dialing Emergency Services should always be prepared to state their location and phone number promptly and clearly to ensure that emergency operators have complete and accurate information. This is particularly important as in certain circumstances technical limitation may prevent this information from being made available to the dispatch center. If the User's registered address is different than the User's actual location, delays in handling of Customer's emergency call may be introduced and, consequently, result in fire, police or emergency personnel either not being able to find a User(s) location or significantly delay response time. Finally, you may incur additional costs, fines or other penalties, including service provider charges, resulting from improper dispatch of Emergency Services or calls to emergency service dispatchers where you and/or your Users have failed to update us with the User's correct address.

Emergency service limitations: Emergency Services will not function if (a) a VoIP device fails or is not configured properly, (b) the Cloud Services are not working for any reason including without limitation a power outage, broadband service outage, network congestion, suspension or disconnection of your Cloud Services, broadband connection failure, use of a non-native telephone number, electrical power loss, or your failure to meet our minimum technical service requirements, if applicable, or (c) where your Entitlements do not include our SIP Services, failure or disconnection of third party SIP Services. Following a power outage, you or your Users may need to reset or reconfigure your equipment prior to being able to use the Cloud Services, including dialing Emergency Services. Emergency operators and/or authorities may be unable to identify a User's phone number in order to call them back if (a) their call is unable to be completed, is dropped or is disconnected, (b) the User is unable to communicate their phone number, or (c) the Cloud Services are not operational for any reason. In such circumstances, and provided the Cloud Services are available, the User should redial Emergency Services. For technical reasons, including network congestion, it is possible that Emergency calls will produce a busy signal or will take longer to connect when compared with traditional emergency calls. When calling Emergency Services Users should not hang up until told to do so by emergency operators as emergency operators and authorities may also be unable to hold the line open in the event the User hangs up. You further acknowledge and agree (and you will cause your Users to do same) that we do not have any control over whether, or the manner in which, emergency calls using the Cloud Services are answered or addressed by any local emergency response center and we rely on third parties to assist us in routing emergency calls to local emergency response centers. Emergency services are available only within the jurisdiction in which the User is registered and the Cloud Services cannot be used to make emergency calls outside of same.

Inform other users: You are responsible for notifying, and you agree to notify, any User or potential Users of your Cloud Services of the nature and limitations of Emergency Services on the Cloud Services as described herein.

Acceptance of Limitations. You acknowledge that you have received the information regarding the limitations of our Emergency Services, understand them, and assume the risks associated with such limitations. Where your Entitlements do not include our SIP Services, you should consult your SIP Services provider to further understand Emergency Service limitations.

Accepted and Agreed

Customer:


Authorized Signature*


Printed Name and Title

*I confirm I am authorized to sign on behalf of Customer


Date

Authorized Contacts for City of Grimes:

Good communication is the foundation of a great relationship. We ask that you tell us about your team so that we may begin our relationship communicating with the correct individuals. Your team may include people inside and outside your organization. Mitel partners often fill these roles for their clients.

There are five roles that must be assigned to one or many individuals on your Mitel account. Each role conveys a specific set of permissions and responsibilities for installing and managing your Mitel service. For more information on the specific roles and the permissions conveyed please visit:

Roles:

<https://oneview.mitel.com/s/article/Account-AuthorizedContacts>

Full Name	Email Address	Role Please enter either DM/Super User, PM, Billing, Technical or Emergency
Jacob R. Anderson	janderson@grimesiowa.gov	DM/Super User
Jeff MacKe	jmacKe@grimesiowa.gov	PM/Technical
Marcia Woodke	mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov	Billing

For Role: Please enter one of DM Super user, PM, Billing, Technical or Emergency

By signing below, I authorize the listed individuals to perform the assigned roles for the indicated locations both current and future and authorize Mitel to contact the listed individuals. I understand as the default Decision Maker I can change or rescind role assignments at any time within my Mitel portal or by contacting Mitel.

Further, I understand that depending on the specific role designed I am granting the assignee access to data within our corporate phone system including, but not limited to, billing data, call detail records, call recordings, as well as authorization to make changes to call routing, configurations and contracted services.

Agreed and Accepted

Customer


Authorized Signature*

4/1/2020
Date

Jacob R. Anderson, City Admin
Name and Title

*I confirm I am authorized to sign on behalf of Customer.

City of Grimes
March 31, 2020
Term of Service: 36 months

Summary by Location	Monthly Charges	One-time Charges
101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, ia, 50111-2051, USA	\$528.44	\$0.00
1700 SE Destination Dr, Grimes, IA, 50111-6622, USA	\$184.96	\$0.00
410 SE Main St, Grimes, IA, 50111-2229, United States	\$560.28	\$0.00
	\$1,273.68 Total Monthly Charges	\$0.00 Total One-Time Charges

Summary by Services	Monthly Charges	One-time Charges
Circuits	\$	\$
Profiles	\$1,113.48	\$
Options	\$	\$
MiCloud Connect CX	\$	\$
Implementation Services	\$0.00	\$0.00
Hardware	\$160.20	\$0.00
Credits	\$	\$
Third Party Applications	\$	\$
	\$1,273.68 Total Monthly Charges	\$0.00 Total One-Time Charges

Agreed and Accepted


Authorized Signature*

4/1/2020
Date

Jacob R. Anderson, City Admin
Name and Title

*I confirm I am authorized to sign on behalf of Customer.

CONFIDENTIALITY & COPYRIGHT STATEMENT: This quote tool includes information and pricing that is highly confidential data. The tool, information, and pricing (i) is not intended for distribution except as expressly permitted herein; (ii) is and remains the proprietary property of Mitel Networks Corporation on behalf of itself or its subsidiaries or divisions (collectively "Mitel"); (iii) may not be copied except as may be necessary to fulfill the intended purpose of the tool; and (iv) is the copyright of Mitel and/or its licensor(s), with all rights reserved to the copyright owner. Any breach of confidential data or unauthorized use (of any kind) of the tool, information, or pricing will be considered an infringement of rights and may result in termination of any Mitel agreement.

ACCOUNT NO ALPHA ID	DEPOSIT DATE	PEN TIMES	DEPOSIT AMOUNT	INTEREST AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT	DEPOSIT APPLIED	DEPOSIT REFUND CODE
105540002 CONNER NATE	6/28/19		80.46	.00	80.46	80.46	Check
107428403 WELBORN TRACY	8/02/19	6	20.41	.00	20.41	20.41	Check
107580003 ROBISON AMBER	3/18/19	12	76.12	.00	76.12	76.12	Check
109161203 HIXSON TODD & JUDY	12/11/18	3	39.10	.00	39.10	39.10	Check
109960005 BURKENBINE NIKKI & JAY	3/14/19	8	195.65	.00	195.65	195.65	Check
116902603 JONES JAMES & DIANA	8/23/19	1	83.71	.00	83.71	83.71	Check
116907403 BALE PHILLIP & SALLY	12/20/18		44.24	.00	44.24	44.24	Check
118171002 NGUYEN CHAU	2/10/20	11	91.31	.00	91.31	91.31	Check
119090008 AUGUSTINE ELIZABETH	12/17/18	1	80.46	.00	80.46	80.46	Check
120000001 LEYSER MATTHEW	9/13/12	60	63.51	.00	63.51	63.51	Check
122830009 JUAREZ WALTER	1/04/19	10	43.37	.00	43.37	43.37	Check
131121006 THOMAS AMY	2/20/18	2	54.17	.00	54.17	54.17	Check
132210410 ASHBY LOGAN	10/01/19	2	92.82	.00	92.82	92.82	Check
132211003 SQUIRES MATT	1/22/18	9	60.57	.00	60.57	60.57	Check
133310109 JATA AUGUSTO	1/30/19	10	40.79	.00	40.79	40.79	Check
134420907 FJELLAND RAVEN	3/29/17	13	119.40	.00	119.40	119.40	Check
REPORT TOTAL			1186.09	.00	1186.09	1186.09	
WATER			1186.09	.00	1186.09	1186.09	

1
Goux

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES

IA 50111

Description	Amount
COREY GOEX METER PURCHASE 3/4" IR METER-909 SW 9TH CT	325.00
CHCK Received Change	325.00 .00

KS 2/21/20 13:44 Rcpth 61008

MW

CC
2-14-20

Corey Goux
909 SW 9th Court
Grimes, Iowa 50111

cust brought - never delivered
& is not moving



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of April 14, 2020

AGENDA HEADING:

Building Permit Refund

SYNOPSIS:

When calculating the cost of a permit for a commercial building project, staff made an error incorrectly input the valuation of the project. In doing so, an incorrect fee was charged to the builder/application.

The correct building permit fee should be \$18,580, however \$55,705 was charged. As such, a refund of \$37,125 will need to be made to the applicant.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Reduction in \$37,125 in permit fee revenue.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the building permit refund totaling \$37,125 to Golden Rule (Paup)



DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

410 SE Main St. Ste. 102, Grimes, IA 50111

P: (515)986-4050 | F: (515)986-4088

COMMERCIAL BUILDING

PERMIT #: CB-19-66898	DATE ISSUED:
	LOT #: 2
JOB ADDRESS: 904 NE MAIN ST	ZONING: HEAVY INDUSTRIAL
SUBDIVISION:	CONTRACTOR: PROLINE
VALUATION: 15,000,000.00	ISSUED TO: PROLINE
SQ FT: 22,500.00	ADDRESS: 1385 US HWY 63
CONSTRUCTION TYPE:	CITY, STATE, ZIP: NEW SHARON IA 50207
PROP USE: COMMERCIAL	PHONE: 641-637-4035

Fee Description	Quantity	Price
BUILDING VALUE	1	43,455.00
WATER CONST	1	100.00
SEWER ACRE	1	7,290.00
WATER ACRE	1	4,860.00

TOTAL: 55,705.00

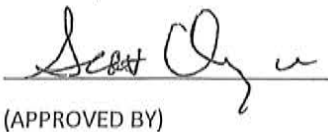
NOTES: FOOTINGS ONLY

NOTICE

THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 90 DAYS, OR IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF 90 DAYS AT ANY TIME AFTER WORK IS STARTED.

INSPECTIONS REQUIRE 24 HOUR NOTICE

ALL SWPPP CONTROLS SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION


(APPROVED BY)

3,6,20
DATE



DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

410 SE Main St. Ste. 102, Grimes, IA 50111

P: (515)986-4050 | F: (515)986-4088

COMMERCIAL BUILDING

PERMIT #: CB-19-66898	DATE ISSUED: 3/06/2020
	LOT #: 2
JOB ADDRESS: 904 NE MAIN ST	ZONING: HEAVY INDUSTRIAL
SUBDIVISION:	CONTRACTOR: PROLINE
VALUATION: 1,500,000.00	ISSUED TO: PROLINE
SQ FT: 22,500.00	ADDRESS: 1385 US HWY 63
CONSTRUCTION TYPE:	CITY, STATE, ZIP: NEW SHARON IA 50207
PROP USE: COMMERCIAL	PHONE: 641-637-4035

Fee Description	Quantity	Price
BUILDING VALUE	1	6,330.00
WATER CONST	1	100.00
SEWER ACRE	1	7,290.00
WATER ACRE	1	4,860.00

TOTAL: 18,580.00

NOTES: FOOTINGS ONLY

NOTICE

THIS PERMIT BECOMES NULL AND VOID IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZED IS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN 90 DAYS, OR IF WORK OR CONSTRUCTION IS SUSPENDED OR ABANDONED FOR A PERIOD OF 90 DAYS AT ANY TIME AFTER WORK IS STARTED.

INSPECTIONS REQUIRE 24 HOUR NOTICE

ALL SWPPP CONTROLS SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

(APPROVED BY)

____/____/____
DATE

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES

IA 50111

Description	Amount
Permit # CB-19-66898	
PROLINE	
PERMIT POSTING	55,705.00
CC Received	55,705.00
Card # *****3000	
AID # A000000025010801	
Auth #: 842920	
Ticket # 0000002217	
Change	.00

RG 3/06/20 09:33 Rcpt# 62355

DRAWER 3

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES

IA 50111

Payment Type	Amount
CC Amount:	55,705.00
CC Cash Back:	.00
Total:	55,705.00

Card # *****3000
AID # A000000025010801
Auth # 842920
Ticket # 0000002217

Signature

RG 3/06/20 09:33 Rcpt# 62355

MERCHANT COPY

PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-0410
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 202004060958
INVOICE DATE: 4/06/2020
DUE DATE : 5/06/2020
P.O. # :

===== CHARGE DETAIL =====

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
P/T WAGES REIMB - 3RD QTR FY20	0.00		0.00	886.60
P/T WAGES REIMB - 3RD QTR FY20	0.00		0.00	886.60

CITY OF GRIMES

10-102

INVOICE#: 202004060958

TOTAL DUE : \$ 1,773.20

PLEASE REMIT BOTTOM PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT

THANK YOU

PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-0410
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 202004060960
INVOICE DATE: 4/06/2020
DUE DATE : 5/06/2020
P.O. # :

===== CHARGE DETAIL =====

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	54.60
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	367.04
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	125.00
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	282.00
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	469.50
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	294.93
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	1,272.93
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	166.67
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	151.86
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	14.70

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-0410
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 202004060960
INVOICE DATE: 4/06/2020
DUE DATE : 5/06/2020
P.O. # :

===== CHARGE DETAIL =====

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	6.15
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	13.91
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	442.11
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	723.03
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	55.25
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	54.60
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	229.63
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	155.10
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	17.15
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	282.00

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-0410
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 202004060960
INVOICE DATE: 4/06/2020
DUE DATE : 5/06/2020
P.O. # :

===== CHARGE DETAIL =====

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	556.90
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	294.92
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	1,272.97
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	1,281.28
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	166.68
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	151.88
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	14.70
FIRE SUPPLIES REIMBURSEMENT	0.00	1	0.00	6.15
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	13.91
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	1,778.26

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-0410
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 202004060960
INVOICE DATE: 4/06/2020
DUE DATE : 5/06/2020
P.O. # :

===== CHARGE DETAIL =====

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	8,874.76
JAN-MAR 2020 SUPPLIES REIMB	0.00	1	0.00	7.35

CITY OF GRIMES

10-102

INVOICE#: 202004060960

TOTAL DUE : \$ 19,597.92

PLEASE REMIT BOTTOM PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT

THANK YOU

SET DATE FOR HEARING ON
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND
TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS

(Anderson Four, LLC)

419952-76

Grimes, Iowa

April 14, 2020

A meeting of the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, was held at 5:30 o'clock p.m., on April 14, 2020, pursuant to the rules of the Council.

The City Council met electronically via Zoom Electronic Meeting, which was accessible at the following:

Meeting ID: 195 544 885

<https://zoom.us/j/195544885>

By Phone: 877 853 5257 US Toll-free.

The City Council conducted this meeting electronically due to federal and state government recommendations in response to COVID-19 pandemic conditions. Electronic access information was included in the posted agenda of this public meeting.

The Mayor presided and the roll was called, showing members present and absent as follows:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

Council Member _____ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member _____; and after due consideration thereof by the City Council, the Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared said resolution duly adopted, as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. 04-0120

Resolution Setting a Date of Meeting at Which it is Proposed to Approve a Development Agreement with Anderson Four, LLC, Including Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Payments

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, Iowa (the “City”), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the City, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the Grimes Urban Renewal Area (the “Urban Renewal Area”); and

WHEREAS, this City Council has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the City now proposes to enter into a certain development agreement (the “Development Agreement”) with Anderson Four, LLC (the “Company”) in connection with the construction of a new commercial/industrial building in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the Development Agreement would provide financial incentives to the Company in connection with the Project in the form of annual appropriation incremental property tax payments in an amount not to exceed \$500,000 under the authority of Section 403.9(1) of the Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to set a date for a public hearing on the Development Agreement, pursuant to Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa;

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. This City Council shall meet on April 28, 2020, at 5:30 o’clock p.m., at which time and place proceedings will be instituted and action taken to approve the Development Agreement and to authorize the annual appropriation incremental property tax payments.

Due to federal and state government recommendations in response to COVID-19 pandemic conditions, the meeting will be held electronically via Zoom, which will be accessible at the following:

[Insert electronic access information]

In addition to electronic access, written comments may be filed or made prior to the meeting and will be recorded in the minutes.

Section 2. The City Clerk is hereby directed to give notice of the proposed action, the time when and place where said meeting will be held, by publication at least once not less than four days and not more than twenty days before the date of said meeting in a legal newspaper of general circulation in the City. Said notice shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF MEETING FOR APPROVAL OF DEVELOPMENT
AGREEMENT WITH ANDERSON FOUR, LLC AND AUTHORIZATION OF
ANNUAL APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS

The City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, will meet on April 28, 2020, at 5:30 o'clock p.m., at which time and place proceedings will be instituted and action taken to approve a Development Agreement between the City and Anderson Four, LLC (the "Company") in connection with the construction of a new commercial/industrial building in the Grimes Urban Renewal Area, which Agreement provides for certain financial incentives in the form of incremental property tax payments to the Company in a total amount not exceeding \$500,000 as authorized by Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa.

The Agreement to make incremental property tax payments to the Company will not be a general obligation of the City, but will be payable solely and only from incremental property tax revenues generated within the Grimes Urban Renewal Area. Some or all of the payments under the Development Agreement may be made subject to annual appropriation by the City Council.

Due to federal and state recommendations in response to COVID-19 pandemic conditions, the meeting will be held electronically via Zoom. The public can attend the meeting by accessing Zoom via the internet or via telephone. The URL to access Zoom via internet and the Zoom telephone number will be available to the public at least twenty-four hours before the City Council meeting on April 28, 2020 on the City's website at the following URL: <https://www.grimesiowa.gov/OurCommunity/MinutesAgendasCalendar.aspx> or by calling City Hall at 515-986-3036.

At the meeting, the City Council will receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. Thereafter, the City Council may, at the meeting or at an adjournment thereof, take additional action to approve the Development Agreement or may abandon the proposal.

This notice is given by order of the City Council of Grimes, Iowa, in accordance with Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa.

Rochelle Williams
City Clerk

Section 3. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 4. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law.

Passed and approved April 14, 2020.

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

Attest:

City Clerk Rochelle Williams

• • • •

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

Attest:

City Clerk Rochelle Williams

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTIES OF DALLAS AND POLK SS:
CITY OF GRIMES

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Grimes, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Council of the City relating to the adoption of a resolution to fix a date of meeting at which it is proposed to take action to approve a Development Agreement.

I do further certify that the notice of hearing, to which the printed slip attached to the publisher's original affidavit hereto attached is a true and complete copy, was published on the date and in the newspaper specified in such affidavit, which newspaper has a general circulation in the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2020.

City Clerk Rochelle Williams

(Attach here the publisher's original affidavit with clipping of the notice as published.)

(PLEASE NOTE: Do not sign and date this certificate until you have checked a copy of the published notice and have verified that it was published on the date indicated in the publisher's affidavit.)



April 10, 2020

Via Email

Jake Anderson
City Administrator/City Hall
Grimes, IA

Re: Development Agreement (Anderson Four, LLC Project)
Our File No. 419952-76

Dear Jake:

Attached please find proceedings to enable the City Council to act on April 14, 2020 to set April 28, 2020 as the date for a public hearing on the proposed Development Agreement with Anderson Four, LLC, including the proposal for tax increment payments.

The notice of public hearing on the Agreement must be published once, not less than four (4) and not more than twenty (20) days prior to the City Council meeting at which the hearing will be held. The last date on which the notice can effectively be published is April 24, 2020. Please print an extra copy of the notice for delivery to the newspaper. Please insert the time and place of the hearing in both the resolution and the notice, and please email a copy of the published notice to orngard.severie@dorsey.com.

We will prepare and forward to you in time for the April 28, 2020 meeting the necessary proceedings to approve the Agreement.

We would appreciate receiving one fully executed copy of these proceedings as soon as they are available.

Please contact John Danos or me if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

Attachments

cc: Rochelle Williams

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Hope Commercial Plat 1
Contractor: McAninch Corporation
Address: 4001 Delaware Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50313
Finance Budget Code: 314-210-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: October 8th, 2019 **Vendor #** 1747

Date of Council Meeting: April 14, 2020 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 29, 2020 Through: March 27, 2020

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	3,457,684.12	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	30,032.30	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	3,487,716.42	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	944,503.42	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	47,225.17	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	897,278.25	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	619,815.64	
SUBTOTAL	\$	277,462.61	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 277,462.61

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 2,590,438.17

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: McAninch Corporation
Firm Name
John L. McMullen Digitally signed by John L. McMullen
Signature Date: 2020.03.30 07:25:18-05'00' 3-30-2020
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Firm Name
CNK... Signature 30 MAR 2020
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature Date: 4-3-20
Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: Mahrens@GrimesIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	0.50	\$ 5,250.00	0.50	50.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-Site	CY	81,394.00		81,394.00	\$ 2.41	\$ 196,159.54	48,429.00	\$ 116,713.89	32,965.00	59.50%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10 (Onsite)	CY	234,358.00		234,358.00	\$ 2.07	\$ 485,121.06	215,427.00	\$ 445,933.89	18,931.00	91.92%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation	SY	12,418.00		12,418.00	\$ 2.47	\$ 30,672.46		\$ -	12,418.00	0.00%
2.05	Subbase, Modified	SY	12,418.00		12,418.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 99,344.00		\$ -	12,418.00	0.00%
2.06	Compaction Testing	CY	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 5,700.00	0.15	\$ 855.00	0.85	15.00%
3.01	Trench Foundation	TON	50.00		50.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 1,350.00		\$ -	50.00	0.00%
3.02	Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material	CY	50.00		50.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 400.00		\$ -	50.00	0.00%
3.03	Special Pipe Encasement	LF	47.00		47.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 9,165.00	47.00	\$ 9,165.00	-	100.00%
3.04	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,005.00	\$ 6,005.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 In. Dia.	LF	4,053.00		4,053.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 190,491.00	2,869.00	\$ 134,843.00	1,184.00	70.79%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, PVC, 10 In. Dia.	LF	114.00		114.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 9,576.00	114.00	\$ 9,576.00	-	100.00%
4.03	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 6 In. Dia.	LF	594.00		594.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 18,414.00	349.00	\$ 10,819.00	245.00	58.75%
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 10 In. Dia.	LF	13.00		13.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 559.00	13.00	\$ 559.00	-	100.00%
4.05	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15 In. Dia.	LF	645.00		645.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 32,895.00		\$ -	645.00	0.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18 In. Dia.	LF	569.00		569.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 30,726.00		\$ -	569.00	0.00%
4.07	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24 In. Dia.	LF	646.00		646.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 41,344.00		\$ -	646.00	0.00%
4.08	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30 In. Dia.	LF	1,169.00		1,169.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 95,858.00		\$ -	1,169.00	0.00%
4.09	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36 In. Dia.	LF	473.00		473.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 44,935.00	139.00	\$ 13,205.00	334.00	29.39%
4.10	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 42 In. Dia.	LF	392.00		392.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 49,000.00		\$ -	392.00	0.00%
4.11	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 60 In. Dia.	LF	978.00		978.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 195,600.00		\$ -	978.00	0.00%
4.12	Pipe Apron, CMP, 10 In. Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00	1.00	\$ 245.00	-	100.00%
4.13	Pipe Apron, RCP, 18 In. Dia.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 720.00	\$ 1,440.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
4.14	Pipe Apron, RCP, 24 In. Dia.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 830.00	\$ 1,660.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
4.15	Pipe Apron, RCP, 30 In. Dia.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 870.00	\$ 2,610.00		\$ -	3.00	0.00%
4.16	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36 In. Dia.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,800.00	1.00	\$ 1,200.00	3.00	25.00%
4.17	Pipe Apron, RCP, 60 In. Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.18	Footing for Concrete Pipe Apron, Varies	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 3,300.00	2.00	\$ 550.00	10.00	16.67%
4.19	Pipe Apron Guard	EA	13.00		13.00	\$ 1,343.00	\$ 17,459.00	1.00	\$ 1,343.00	12.00	7.69%
4.20	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 6 In. Dia.	LF	4,771.00		4,771.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 52,481.00		\$ -	4,771.00	0.00%
4.21	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1, 6 In. Dia.	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 459.00	\$ 4,590.00		\$ -	10.00	0.00%
4.22	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, RCP/INT./MH, 6 In. Dia.	EA	25.00		25.00	\$ 344.00	\$ 8,600.00		\$ -	25.00	0.00%
4.23	Tile Repair, 4-8 In. Dia.	LF	200.00		200.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	200.00	0.00%
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 In. Dia.	LF	1,244.00		1,244.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 23,636.00		\$ -	1,244.00	0.00%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 12 In. Dia.	LF	2,360.00		2,360.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 80,240.00		\$ -	2,360.00	0.00%
5.03	Water Main with Casing Pipe, Trenchless, PVC, 12 In. Dia.	LF	133.00		133.00	\$ 417.00	\$ 55,461.00		\$ -	133.00	0.00%
5.04	Valve, Gate, 8 In. Dia.	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.05	Valve, Gate, 12 In. Dia.	EA	13.00		13.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 26,000.00		\$ -	13.00	0.00%
5.06	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 45,600.00		\$ -	12.00	0.00%
5.07	Flushing Device (Blowoff), 8 In. Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.08	Flushing Device (Blowoff), 12 In. Dia.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 14,800.00		\$ -	4.00	0.00%
6.01	Manhole, Type SW-301, 48 In. Dia. (Sanitary Sewer)	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 61,500.00	10.00	\$ 41,000.00	5.00	66.67%
6.02	Manhole, Type SW-401, 48 In. Dia. (Storm Sewer)	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 2,780.00	\$ 8,340.00		\$ -	3.00	0.00%
6.03	Manhole, Type SW-401, 60 In. Dia. (Storm Sewer)	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 8,800.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.04	Manhole, Type SW-402, (4'x5')	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 5,400.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.05	Manhole, Type SW-402, (4'x6')	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,370.00	\$ 6,370.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.06	Manhole, Type SW-402, (7'x7')	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,780.00	\$ 10,780.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.07	Manhole, Type SW-403, (4'x7')	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 11,130.00	\$ 11,130.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.08	Manhole, Type SW-403, (4'x8')	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 11,230.00	\$ 22,460.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.09	Manhole, Type SW-403, (6'x7')	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.10	Intake, Type SW-505, Double Gate Intake	EA	17.00		17.00	\$ 4,014.00	\$ 68,238.00		\$ -	17.00	0.00%
6.11	Intake, Type SW-506, Double Gate Intake with Manhole	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 6,832.00	\$ 47,824.00		\$ -	7.00	0.00%
6.12	Intake, Type SW-506, Double Gate Intake with Manhole Modified	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 11,103.00	\$ 22,206.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.13	Intake, Type SW-513, (5'x5')	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	1.00	\$ 7,000.00	2.00	33.33%
6.14	Intake, Type SW-513, (6'x4')	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,264.00	\$ 6,264.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.15	Connection to Existing Manhole	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.16	Intake, Type SW-512, (24")	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 7 In.	SY	196.00		196.00	\$ 53.04	\$ 10,395.84		\$ -	196.00	0.00%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, 8 In.	SY	11,015.00		11,015.00	\$ 50.27	\$ 553,724.05		\$ -	11,015.00	0.00%
7.03	Pavement, PCC, 9.5 In.	SY	431.00		431.00	\$ 71.40	\$ 30,773.40		\$ -	431.00	0.00%
7.04	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,046.74	\$ 3,046.74		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.05	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	523.00		523.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 4,445.50		\$ -	523.00	0.00%
7.06	Shared Use Path, PCC, 6 In.	SY	2,463.00		2,463.00	\$ 43.40	\$ 106,894.20		\$ -	2,463.00	0.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 In.	SY	50.00		50.00	\$ 61.00	\$ 3,050.00		\$ -	50.00	0.00%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 In.	SY	87.00		87.00	\$ 77.00	\$ 6,699.00		\$ -	87.00	0.00%
7.09	Detectable Warnings, Cast Iron	SF	122.00		122.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 6,832.00		\$ -	122.00	0.00%
7.10	Pavement Removal	SF	182.00		182.00	\$ 79.00	\$ 14,378.00		\$ -	182.00	0.00%
8.01	Traffic Signal Modification	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 102,620.00	\$ 102,620.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.02	Painted Pavement Markings, Waterborne	STA	27.72		27.72	\$ 194.00	\$ 5,377.68		\$ -	27.72	0.00%
8.03	Painted Symbols and Legends, Waterborne	EA	17.00		17.00	\$ 184.00	\$ 3,128.00		\$ -	17.00	0.00%
8.04	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	1.65		1.65	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 2,103.75		\$ -	1.65	0.00%
8.05	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,996.00	\$ 9,996.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing (Type 1)	AC	5.10		5.10	\$ 969.00	\$ 4,941.90		\$ -	5.10	0.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing (Type 3)	AC	4.10		4.10	\$ 668.00	\$ 2,738.80		\$ -	4.10	0.00%
9.03	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, (Type 4)	AC	51.20		51.20	\$ 561.00	\$ 28,723.20	13.00	\$ 7,293.00	38.20	25.39%
9.04	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, (Special Hay & Pasture)	AC	38.20		38.20	\$ 612.00	\$ 23,378.40	8.00	\$ 4,896.00	30.20	20.94%
9.05	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing, (Special Plateau Ready)	AC	3.80		3.80	\$ 546.00	\$ 2,074.80		\$ -	3.80	0.00%
9.06	Hydraulic Mulching, BFM (Type 1, Type 3, and Special Plateau Ready Only)	AC	13.00		13.00	\$ 2,279.00	\$ 29,627.00		\$ -	13.00	0.00%
9.07	SWPPP Management	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,080.00	\$ 4,080.00	0.40	\$ 1,632.00	0.60	40.00%
9.08	Check Dam, Rock	TON	120.00		120.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 5,880.00	128.70	\$ 6,306.30	(8.70)	107.25%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

9.09	Rip-Rap, Class E	TON	415.00		415.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 24,900.00	450.97	\$ 27,058.20	(35.97)	108.67%
9.10	Sediment Basin, Removal of Sediment	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 6,400.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.11	Silt Fence	LF	9,950.00		9,950.00	\$ 1.38	\$ 13,731.00	6,753.00	\$ 9,319.14	3,197.00	67.87%
9.12	Silt Fence, Removal of Sediment	LF	9,950.00		9,950.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 995.00		\$ -	9,950.00	0.00%
9.13	Erosion Control Mulching, Straw Mulch	AC	51.20		51.20	\$ 459.00	\$ 23,500.80		\$ -	51.20	0.00%
9.14	Turf Reinforcement Mat, Type 4	SQ	372.00		372.00	\$ 94.00	\$ 34,968.00		\$ -	372.00	0.00%
9.15	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In	EA	24.00		24.00	\$ 167.00	\$ 4,008.00		\$ -	24.00	0.00%
9.16	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance and Removal	EA	24.00		24.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 480.00		\$ -	24.00	0.00%
9.17	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	350.00		350.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 6,300.00	350.00	\$ 6,300.00	-	100.00%
11.01	Construction Survey	LS	1.00		1.00	\$16,320.00	\$ 16,320.00	0.40	\$ 6,528.00	0.60	40.00%
11.02	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$84,950.00	\$ 84,950.00	0.50	\$ 42,475.00	0.50	50.00%
11.03	Concrete Washout	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,636.00	\$ 4,636.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
11.04	Steel Interlocking, Tight, Sheet Piling	SF	1,406.00		1,406.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 32,338.00	1,406.00	\$ 32,338.00	-	100.00%
11.05	Relocation of Light Poles	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 10,200.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8001	Paint Traffic Pole	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 3,666.30	\$ 3,666.30		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8002	Luminaires AE ATB2	EA		2.00	2.00	\$ 682.00	\$ 1,364.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8003	Cable	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,040.50	\$ 2,040.50		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8004	Temporary Overhead Wiring	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8005	Traffic Cabinet	EA		1.00	1.00	\$13,381.50	\$ 13,381.50		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8006	Cable 1c#8	LF		430.00	430.00	\$ 2.20	\$ 946.00		\$ -	430.00	0.00%
8007	HH Relocation	EA		2.00	2.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8008	2" PVC Conduit	LF		195.00	195.00	\$ 13.20	\$ 2,574.00		\$ -	195.00	0.00%
8009	Lower Conduit	LF		150.00	150.00	\$ 4.40	\$ 660.00		\$ -	150.00	0.00%
8010	Well Abandonment	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00	1.00	\$ 2,100.00	-	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 3,487,716.42

\$ 944,503.42

27.08%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 12, 2019	\$ 71,458.39
2	December 9, 2019	\$ 189,550.50
3	January 14, 2020	\$ 170,189.68
4	February 11, 2020	\$ 90,013.71
5	March 10, 2020	\$ 98,603.36
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 619,815.64

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 22, 2019	\$ 27,932.30
2	December 9, 2019	\$ 2,100.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 30,032.30

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	October 8, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	Division 1 Quantity	Division 2 Quantity	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	DIVISION 1 QUANTITY COMPLETE	DIVISION 1 VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	DIVISION 2 QUANTITY COMPLETE	DIVISION 2 VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00			1.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	0.50	\$ 5,250.00		\$ -	\$ 5,250.00
2.02	Topsoil, On-Site	CY	48,128.00	33,266.00		81,394.00	\$ 2.41	\$ 196,159.54	46500.00	\$ 112,065.00	1929.00	\$ 4,648.89	\$ 116,713.89
2.03	Excavation, Class 10 (Onsite)	CY	72,908.00	161,450.00		234,358.00	\$ 2.07	\$ 485,121.06	58708.00	\$ 121,691.16	156639.00	\$ 324,242.73	\$ 445,933.89
2.04	Subgrade Preparation	SY	12,418.00			12,418.00	\$ 2.47	\$ 30,672.46		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
2.05	Subbase, Modified	SY	12,418.00			12,418.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 99,344.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
2.06	Compaction Testing	CY	1.00			1.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 5,700.00	0.15	\$ 855.00		\$ -	\$ 855.00
3.01	Trench Foundation	TON	50.00			50.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 1,350.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
3.02	Replacement of Unsuitable Backfill Material	CY	50.00			50.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 400.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
3.03	Special Pipe Encasement	LF	47.00			47.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 9,165.00	47.00	\$ 9,165.00		\$ -	\$ 9,165.00
3.04	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00			1.00	\$ 6,005.00	\$ 6,005.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 In. Dia.	LF	4,053.00			4,053.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 190,491.00	2669.00	\$ 134,843.00		\$ -	\$ 134,843.00
4.02	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, PVC, 10 In. Dia.	LF	114.00			114.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 9,576.00	114.00	\$ 9,576.00		\$ -	\$ 9,576.00
4.03	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 6 In. Dia.	LF	594.00			594.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 18,414.00	349.00	\$ 10,819.00		\$ -	\$ 10,819.00
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 10 In. Dia.	LF		13.00		13.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 559.00		\$ -	13.00	\$ 559.00	\$ 559.00
4.05	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 16 In. Dia.	LF	645.00			645.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 32,895.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.06	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18 In. Dia.	LF	517.00	52.00		569.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 30,726.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.07	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24 In. Dia.	LF	646.00			646.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 41,344.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.08	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30 In. Dia.	LF	1,077.00	92.00		1,169.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 95,858.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.09	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36 In. Dia.	LF	163.00	320.00		473.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 44,928.00		\$ -	139.00	\$ 13,205.00	\$ 13,205.00
4.10	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 42 In. Dia.	LF	392.00			392.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 49,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.11	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 60 In. Dia.	LF	976.00			976.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 195,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.12	Pipe Apron, CMP, 10 In. Dia.	EA		1.00		1.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00
4.13	Pipe Apron, RCP, 18 In. Dia.	EA		2.00		2.00	\$ 720.00	\$ 1,440.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.14	Pipe Apron, RCP, 24 In. Dia.	EA	2.00			2.00	\$ 830.00	\$ 1,660.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.15	Pipe Apron, RCP, 30 In. Dia.	EA	1.00	2.00		3.00	\$ 870.00	\$ 2,610.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.16	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36 In. Dia.	EA	1.00	3.00		4.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
4.17	Pipe Apron, RCP, 60 In. Dia.	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.18	Footing for Concrete Pipe Apron, Varies	EA	5.00	7.00		12.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 3,300.00		\$ -	2.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 550.00
4.19	Pipe Apron Guard	EA	5.00	8.00		13.00	\$ 1,343.00	\$ 17,459.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,343.00	\$ 1,343.00
4.20	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 6 In. Dia.	LF	4,771.00			4,771.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 52,481.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.21	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-1, 6 In. Dia.	EA	10.00			10.00	\$ 459.00	\$ 4,590.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.22	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, RCP/INT. ARI, 6 In. Dia.	EA	25.00			25.00	\$ 344.00	\$ 8,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
4.23	Tile Repair, 4-8 In. Dia.	LF	200.00			200.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8 In. Dia.	LF	1,244.00			1,244.00	\$ 19.00	\$ 23,636.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 12 In. Dia.	LF	2,360.00			2,360.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 80,240.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
5.03	Water Main with Casing Pipe, Trenchless, PVC, 12 In. Dia.	LF	133.00			133.00	\$ 417.00	\$ 55,461.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
5.04	Valve, Gate, 8 In. Dia.	EA	2.00			2.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
5.05	Valve, Gate, 12 In. Dia.	EA	13.00			13.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 26,000.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
5.06	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	12.00			12.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 43,200.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
5.07	Flushing Device (Blowoff), 8 In. Dia.	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 3,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
5.08	Flushing Device (Blowoff), 12 In. Dia.	EA	4.00			4.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 14,800.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.01	Manhole, Type SW-301, 48 In. Dia. (Sanitary Sewer)	EA	15.00			15.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 61,500.00	10.00	\$ 41,000.00		\$ -	\$ 41,000.00
6.02	Manhole, Type SW-491, 48 In. Dia. (Storm Sewer)	EA	3.00			3.00	\$ 2,780.00	\$ 8,340.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.03	Manhole, Type SW-491, 60 In. Dia. (Storm Sewer)	EA	2.00			2.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 8,800.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.04	Manhole, Type SW-402, (4x5')	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 5,400.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.05	Manhole, Type SW-402, (4x6')	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 6,370.00	\$ 6,370.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.06	Manhole, Type SW-402, (7x7')	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 10,780.00	\$ 10,780.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.07	Manhole, Type SW-403, (4x7')	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 11,130.00	\$ 11,130.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.08	Manhole, Type SW-403, (4x8')	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 11,230.00	\$ 11,230.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.09	Manhole, Type SW-403, (6x7')	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.10	Intake, Type SW-505, Double Gate Intake	EA	17.00			17.00	\$ 4,014.00	\$ 68,238.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.11	Intake, Type SW-506, Double Gate Intake with Manhole	EA	7.00			7.00	\$ 6,832.00	\$ 47,824.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.12	Intake, Type SW-506, Double Gate Intake with Manhole Modified	EA	2.00			2.00	\$ 11,103.00	\$ 22,206.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.13	Intake, Type SW-513, (5x5')	EA		3.00		3.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 21,000.00		\$ -	1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00
6.14	Intake, Type SW-513, (6x4')	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 6,264.00	\$ 6,264.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.15	Connection to Existing Manhole	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
6.16	Intake, Type SW-512, (24")	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 7 In.	SY	196.00			196.00	\$ 53.04	\$ 10,395.84		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
7.02	Pavement, PCC, 8 In.	SY	11,015.00			11,015.00	\$ 50.27	\$ 553,724.05		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
7.03	Pavement, PCC, 9.5 In.	SY	431.00			431.00	\$ 71.40	\$ 30,773.40		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
7.04	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00			1.00	\$ 3,046.74	\$ 3,046.74		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
7.05	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	523.00			523.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 4,445.50		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
7.06	Shared Use Path, PCC, 6 In.	SY	2,463.00			2,463.00	\$ 43.40	\$ 106,894.20		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 In.	SY	50.00			50.00	\$ 61.00	\$ 3,050.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 In.	SY	87.00			87.00	\$ 77.00	\$ 6,699.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
7.09	Detectable Warnings, Cast Iron	SF	122.00			122.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 6,832.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
7.10	Pavement Removal	SF	182.00			182.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 13,872.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
8.01	Traffic Signal Modification	LS	1.00			1.00	\$ 102,620.00	\$ 102,620.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
8.02	Painted Pavement Markings, Waterborne	STA	27.72			27.72	\$ 194.00	\$ 5,377.68		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
8.03	Painted Symbols and Legends, Waterborne	EA	17.00			17.00	\$ 184.00	\$ 3,128.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
8.04	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	1.65			1.65	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 2,103.75		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
8.05	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00			1.00	\$ 9,996.00	\$ 9,996.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing (Type 1)	AC	4.10			4.10	\$ 668.00	\$ 2,738.80		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.02	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing (Type 3)	AC				51.20	\$ 561.00	\$ 28,723.20	13.00	\$ 7,293.00		\$ -	\$ 7,293.00
9.03	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mowing (Type 4)	AC	32.60	18.60		38.20	\$ 612.00	\$ 23,378.40	8.00	\$ 4,896.00		\$ -	\$ 4,896.00
9.04	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mowing (Specialty Planting)	AC	23.40	14.80		38.20	\$ 546.00	\$ 20,749.20		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.05	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing (Specialty Planting Ready)	AC		3.80		3.80	\$ 546.00	\$ 2,074.80		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.06	Hydro Seeding, R/W (Type 1, Type 3, and Special Planting Ready Only)	AC	9.20	3.80		13.00	\$ 2,279.00	\$ 29,627.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.07	SWPPP Management	LS	1.00			1.00	\$ 4,080.00	\$ 4,080.00	0.40	\$ 1,632.00		\$ -	\$ 1,632.00
9.08	Check Dam, Rock	TON	120.00			120.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 5,880.00	128.70	\$ 6,306.30		\$ -	\$ 6,306.30
9.09	Rip-Rap, Class E	TON	415.00			415.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 24,900.00	450.97	\$ 27,058.20		\$ -	\$ 27,058.20
9.10	Sediment Basin, Removal of Sediment	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 6,400.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.11	Silt Fence	LF	9,950.00			9,950.00	\$ 1.38	\$ 13,731.00	6753.00	\$ 9,319.14		\$ -	\$ 9,319.14
9.12	Silt Fence, Removal of Sediment	LF	9,950.00			9,950.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 995.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.13	Erosion Control Mulching, Straw Mulch	AC	32.60	18.60		51.20	\$ 459.00	\$ 23,500.80		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.14	Turf Reinforcement Mat, Type 4	SO		372.00		372.00	\$ 94.00	\$ 34,968.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.15	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In	EA	24.00			24.00	\$ 167.00	\$ 4,008.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.16	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance and Removal	EA	24.00			24.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 480.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
9.17	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	350.00			350.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 6,300.00	350.00	\$ 6,300.00		\$ -	\$ 6,300.00
11.01	Construction Survey	LS	1.00			1.00	\$ 16,320.00	\$ 16,320.00	0.40	\$ 6,528.00		\$ -	\$ 6,528.00
11.02	Mobilization	LS	1.00			1.00	\$ 84,950.00	\$ 84,950.00	0.50	\$ 42,475.00		\$ -	\$ 42,475.00
11.03	Concrete Washout	EA	1.00			1.00	\$ 4,636.00	\$ 4,636.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
11.04	Steel Interlocking, Tight, Sheet Piling	SF	1,406.00			1,406.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 32,338.00	1406.00	\$ 32,338.00		\$ -	\$ 32,338.00
11.05	Relocation of Light Poles	EA	2.00			2.00	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 10,200.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
8001	Paint Traffic Pole	LS		1.00		1.00	\$ 3,666.30	\$ 3,666.30		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
8002	Luminaires AE ATB2	EA		2.00		2.00	\$ 682.00	\$ 1,364.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
8003	Cable	LS		1.00									

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW County Line Road Improvements
Contractor: Concrete Technologies Inc
Address: 1001 SE 37th Street Grimes, Iowa 50111
Finance Budget Code: 308-210-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 24, 2019 **Vendor #** 1250

Date of Council Meeting: April 14, 2020 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 29, 2020 Through: March 27, 2020

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	4,279,790.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	22,670.30	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	4,302,460.30	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,483,888.10	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	74,194.41	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,409,693.69	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	1,268,018.30	
SUBTOTAL	\$		141,675.39

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an Itemized list) \$ --

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 141,675.39

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 2,892,766.61

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) N/A

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Concrete Technologies Inc

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Concrete Technologies Inc Date: 3-30-20

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Bolton & Menk, Inc. Date: 30 MAR 2020

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 4-3-20

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: Mahrens@GrimesIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 986-4050 **Fax:** (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$245,000.00	\$ 245,000.00	0.50	\$ 122,500.00	0.50	50.00%
1.02	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$10,950.00	\$ 10,950.00	0.25	\$ 2,737.50	0.75	25.00%
1.03	CONSTRUCTION STAKING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$19,800.00	\$ 19,800.00	0.55	\$ 10,890.00	0.45	55.00%
1.04	SAWCUT FULL DEPTH / REMOVAL	LF	632.00		632.00	\$ 9.75	\$ 6,162.00		\$ -	632.00	0.00%
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,385.00	\$ 6,385.00	1.00	\$ 6,385.00	-	100.00%
2.02	CROP REMOVAL	AC	15.00		15.00	\$ 553.00	\$ 8,295.00		\$ -	15.00	0.00%
2.03	DEEP RIPPING	AC	14.00		14.00	\$ 553.00	\$ 7,742.00		\$ -	14.00	0.00%
2.04	TOPSOIL, STRIP, STOCKPILE AND RESPREAD	CY	20,905.00		20,905.00	\$ 5.05	\$ 105,570.25	9,400.00	\$ 47,470.00	11,505.00	44.97%
2.05	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 / EMBANKMENT	CY	33,133.00		33,133.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 99,399.00	25,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	8,133.00	75.45%
2.06	SPECIAL BACKFILL, 6-INCH	SY	1,271.00		1,271.00	\$ 8.30	\$ 10,549.30		\$ -	1,271.00	0.00%
2.07	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12-INCH	SY	35,443.00		35,443.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 88,607.50		\$ -	35,443.00	0.00%
2.08	MODIFIED SUBBASE, 6-INCH	SY	34,172.00		34,172.00	\$ 8.30	\$ 283,627.60		\$ -	34,172.00	0.00%
2.09	GRANULAR SURFACING - TEMPORARY	LS	1.00		1.00	\$19,100.00	\$ 19,100.00	0.05	\$ 955.00	0.95	5.00%
2.10	GRANULAR SURFACING - PERMANENT	TON	200.00		200.00	\$ 38.25	\$ 7,650.00		\$ -	200.00	0.00%
2.11	REMOVAL OF PIPE, EXISTING STORM SEWER	LF	100.00		100.00	\$ 24.15	\$ 2,415.00	17.00	\$ 410.55	83.00	17.00%
2.12	REMOVAL OF FIELD FENCE	LF	4,200.00		4,200.00	\$ 0.65	\$ 2,730.00	5,530.00	\$ 3,594.50	(1,330.00)	131.67%
2.13	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,540.00	\$ 7,540.00	0.60	\$ 4,524.00	0.40	60.00%
3.01	TRENCH FOUNDATION	TON	150.00		150.00	\$ 35.25	\$ 5,287.50		\$ -	150.00	0.00%
3.02	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL	CY	150.00		150.00	\$ 15.10	\$ 2,265.00		\$ -	150.00	0.00%
4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 15-INCH, AS SUBDRAIN	LF	344.00		344.00	\$ 58.25	\$ 20,038.00		\$ -	344.00	0.00%
4.02	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 18-INCH, AS SUBDRAIN	LF	622.00		622.00	\$ 61.50	\$ 38,253.00		\$ -	622.00	0.00%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 21-INCH, AS SUBDRAIN	LF	1,421.00	(1,421.00)	-	\$ 67.50	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 24-INCH, AS SUBDRAIN	LF	301.00		301.00	\$ 74.50	\$ 22,424.50		\$ -	301.00	0.00%
4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 30-INCH, AS SUBDRAIN	LF	418.00		418.00	\$ 85.50	\$ 35,739.00		\$ -	418.00	0.00%
4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 15-INCH	LF	844.00		844.00	\$ 46.25	\$ 39,035.00	709.00	\$ 32,791.25	135.00	84.00%
4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 18-INCH	LF	69.00		69.00	\$ 48.25	\$ 3,329.25	620.00	\$ 29,915.00	(551.00)	898.55%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 24-INCH	LF	207.00		207.00	\$ 56.25	\$ 11,643.75	436.00	\$ 24,525.00	(229.00)	210.63%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 30-INCH	LF	412.00		412.00	\$ 88.50	\$ 36,462.00	446.00	\$ 39,471.00	(34.00)	108.25%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 36-INCH	LF	291.00		291.00	\$ 95.50	\$ 27,790.50	291.00	\$ 27,790.50	-	100.00%
4.11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 66-INCH	LF	228.00		228.00	\$ 236.25	\$ 53,865.00	120.00	\$ 28,350.00	108.00	52.63%
4.12	STORM SEWER, TRENCHLESS, 30-INCH	LF	138.00		138.00	\$ 377.00	\$ 52,026.00		\$ -	138.00	0.00%
4.13	SANITARY SEWER, GRAVITY, TRENCHED, 8-INCH	LF	2,073.00		2,073.00	\$ 105.50	\$ 218,701.50	2,073.00	\$ 218,701.50	-	100.00%
4.14	SANITARY SEWER, GRAVITY, TRENCHED, 10-INCH	LF	1,948.00		1,948.00	\$ 73.50	\$ 143,178.00	1,948.00	\$ 143,178.00	-	100.00%
4.15	SANITARY SEWER TESTING	LF	4,021.00		4,021.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,021.00	4,021.00	\$ 4,021.00	-	100.00%
4.16	PIPE APRON, RCP, 15-INCH	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,760.00	\$ 1,760.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.17	PIPE APRON, RCP, 30-INCH	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,440.00	\$ 4,880.00	1.75	\$ 4,270.00	0.25	87.50%
4.18	PIPE APRON, RCP, 36-INCH	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,015.00	\$ 3,015.00	1.00	\$ 3,015.00	-	100.00%
4.19	PIPE APRON, RCP, 66-INCH	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,225.00	\$ 10,450.00	1.00	\$ 5,225.00	1.00	50.00%
4.20	SUBDRAIN, 4-INCH	LF	5,238.00	1,421.00	6,659.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 83,237.50		\$ -	6,659.00	0.00%
4.21	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, 8-INCH DIAMETER	EA	11.00		11.00	\$ 455.00	\$ 5,005.00		\$ -	11.00	0.00%
4.22	FIELD TILE REPAIR	LF	300.00		300.00	\$ 16.60	\$ 4,980.00	208.25	\$ 3,456.95	91.75	69.42%
5.01	WATER MAIN, CONNECT TO EXISTING	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,225.00	\$ 5,225.00	1.00	\$ 5,225.00	-	100.00%
5.02	WATER MAIN PIPE, 8-INCH	LF	620.00		620.00	\$ 45.25	\$ 28,055.00	620.00	\$ 28,055.00	-	100.00%
5.03	WATER MAIN PIPE, 12-INCH	LF	133.00		133.00	\$ 65.50	\$ 8,711.50	133.00	\$ 8,711.50	-	100.00%
5.04	WATER MAIN PIPE, 16-INCH	LF	4,365.00		4,365.00	\$ 58.25	\$ 254,261.25	4,365.00	\$ 254,261.25	-	100.00%
5.05	RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVE, 8-INCH	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 1,355.00	\$ 8,130.00	6.00	\$ 8,130.00	-	100.00%
5.06	RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVE, 12-INCH	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,215.00	\$ 4,430.00	2.00	\$ 4,430.00	-	100.00%
5.07	RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVE, 16-INCH	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 6,080.00	\$ 30,400.00	6.00	\$ 36,480.00	(1.00)	120.00%
5.08	TRENCHLESS CASING FOR WATER MAIN	LF	155.00		155.00	\$ 297.00	\$ 46,035.00	155.00	\$ 46,035.00	-	100.00%
5.09	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	15.00		15.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 71,250.00	15.00	\$ 71,250.00	-	100.00%
5.10	AUTOMATIC FLUSHING ASSEMBLY	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,845.00	\$ 8,845.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.11	WATER MAIN TESTING AND DISINFECTION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,225.00	\$ 4,225.00	0.50	\$ 2,112.50	0.50	50.00%
6.01	STORM SEWER MANHOLE, SW-401, 48-INCH	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,315.00	\$ 6,630.00		\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.02	STORM SEWER MANHOLE, SW-401, 72-INCH	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,735.00	\$ 6,735.00	1.00	\$ 6,735.00	-	100.00%
6.03	INTAKE, SW-501	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,015.00	\$ 12,060.00	2.00	\$ 6,030.00	2.00	50.00%
6.04	INTAKE, SW-503	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 5,525.00	\$ 22,100.00	3.00	\$ 16,575.00	1.00	75.00%
6.05	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 4,975.00	\$ 49,750.00	4.00	\$ 19,900.00	6.00	40.00%
6.06	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	8.00		8.00	\$ 6,985.00	\$ 55,880.00	5.00	\$ 34,925.00	3.00	62.50%
6.07	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE, SW-301, 48-INCH	EA	11.00		11.00	\$ 4,675.00	\$ 51,425.00	11.00	\$ 51,425.00	-	100.00%
7.01	PCC PAVING, 8-INCH W/ CD BASKETS	SY	29,979.00		29,979.00	\$ 42.50	\$ 1,274,107.50		\$ -	29,979.00	0.00%
7.02	PCC PAVING, 10-INCH W/ CD BASKETS	SY	957.00		957.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 71,775.00		\$ -	957.00	0.00%
7.03	PCC PAVING, 8-INCH COLORED W/ CD BASKETS	SY	626.00		626.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 56,340.00		\$ -	626.00	0.00%
7.04	PCC MEDIAN, 6-INCH	SY	238.00		238.00	\$ 43.50	\$ 10,353.00		\$ -	238.00	0.00%
7.05	PCC TRAIL/SIDEWALK, 5-INCH	SY	4,402.00	(4,402.00)	-	\$ 31.00	\$ -		\$ -	-	0.00%
7.06	PCC TRAIL/SIDEWALK, 8-INCH	SY	253.00		253.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 10,120.00		\$ -	253.00	0.00%
7.07	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	LS	1.00		1.00	\$37,700.00	\$ 37,700.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.08	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.09	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	280.00		280.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 10,080.00		\$ -	280.00	0.00%
9.01	SEEDING, FERTILIZING AND MULCHING - TYPE 1	AC	6.00		6.00	\$ 2,415.00	\$ 14,490.00		\$ -	6.00	0.00%
9.02	SEEDING, FERTILIZING AND MULCHING - TYPE 2	AC	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,210.00	\$ 8,840.00		\$ -	4.00	0.00%
9.03	RECP BLANKET	SY	1,985.00		1,985.00	\$ 3.50	\$ 6,947.50		\$ -	1,985.00	0.00%
9.04	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	180.00		180.00	\$ 12.10	\$ 2,178.00	196.00	\$ 2,371.60	(16.00)	108.89%
9.05	MOWING/TRIMMING	AC	10.00		10.00	\$ 302.00	\$ 3,020.00		\$ -	10.00	0.00%
9.06	TEMPORARY SEEDING AND MULCHING	AC	10.00		10.00	\$ 453.00	\$ 4,530.00	1.50	\$ 679.50	8.50	15.00%
9.07	LANDSCAPING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$75,380.00	\$ 75,380.00		\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.08	RIP RAP, CLASS E REVETMENT	TON	388.00		388.00	\$ 56.25	\$ 21,825.00		\$ -	388.00	0.00%
9.09	SILT FENCE, INSTALL & REMOVE	LF	6,200.00		6,200.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 10,850.00	3,940.00	\$ 6,895.00	2,260.00	63.55%
9.10	FILTER SOCK	LF	1,000.00		1,000.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 1,750.00		\$ -	1,000.00	0.00%
9.11	INTAKE PROTECTION, DROP-IN	EA	44.00		44.00	\$ 25.15	\$ 1,106.60		\$ -	44.00	0.00%
8001	PCC TRAIL/SIDEWALK, 6-INCH	SY	4,402.00		4,402.00	\$ 36.15	\$ 159,132.30		\$ -	4,402.00	0.00%
8002	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 21-INCH	LF	1,421.00		1,421.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 78,155.00	627.00	\$ 34,485.00	794.00	44.12%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 4,302,736.80

\$ 1,483,888.10

34.49%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 12th, 2019	\$ 22,999.02
2	December 9th, 2019	\$ 171,553.90
3	January 14th, 2020	\$ 623,648.16
4	February 11th, 2020	\$ 258,348.22
5	March 10th, 2020	\$ 191,469.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 1,268,018.30

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 10, 2020	\$ 22,670.30
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 22,670.30

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	September 24, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



Iowa Department of Transportation

Construction Pay Estimate Report

SE 37th Street @ Highway 141

3/30/2020 11:51 AM

FieldManager 5.3c

Contract: _77-3125-614, PCC Pavement- Grade and Replace

Estimate No.	Estimate Date	Entered By	Estimate Type	Managing Office
19	3/30/2020	Chris Wion	Semi-Monthly	HR Green- Des Moines
All Contract Work Completed	Construction Started Date 4/22/2019	Prime Contractor Concrete Technologies Inc 1001 SE 37th Street Grimes IA 50111		
Comments				

Item Usage Summary

Project: 77-3125-614, SE 37th Street

Category: 1, participating

Item Description	Unit	Item Code	Prop. Ln.	Project Line No.	Item Type	Mod. No.	Quantity	Item Price	Dollar Amount
EXCAVATION, CL 10, RDWY+BORROW	CY	2102-2710070	0020	0010	00	000	1,368.000	18.75	\$25,650.00
MODIFIED SUBBASE	CY	2115-0100000	0060	0030	00	000	204.698	62.50	\$12,793.63
INTAKE, SW-505	EACH	2435-0250500	0270	0135	00	000	2.000	6,900.00	\$13,800.00
STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 15"	LF	2503-0114215	0390	0195	00	000	60.000	100.00	\$6,000.00
RMVL OF PAV'T	SY	2510-6745850	0450	0230	00	000	1,295.410	11.75	\$15,221.07
TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	2528-8445110	0570	0290	00	000	0.100	200,000.00	\$20,000.00
PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	2528-9290050	0590	0300	00	000	6.000	125.00	\$750.00
('LINEAR FEET' ITEM) SUBDRAIN TRENCHED 15IN DIA	LF	2599-9999009	0670	0340	00	000	88.000	100.00	\$8,800.00

Subtotal for Category 1: \$103,014.70

Subtotal for Project 77-3125-614: \$103,014.70

Total Estimated Item Payment: \$103,014.70

Time Charges

Site	Site Description	Site Method	Days Charged	Liq. Damages
00	Overall Contract Site	Working Days	7	(\$8,000)
Total Liquidated Damages:				(\$8,000)



Iowa Department of Transportation

Construction Pay Estimate Report

3/30/2020 11:51 AM

FieldManager 5.3c

Pre-Voucher Summary

Project	Voucher No.	Item Payment	Stockpile Adjustment	Dollar Amount
77-3125-614, SE 37th Street	0010	\$103,014.70	\$0.00	\$103,014.70
Voucher Total:				\$103,014.70

Summary

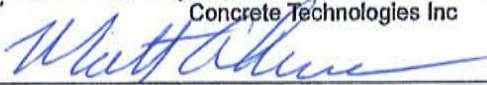
Current Voucher Total:	\$103,014.70	Earnings to date:	\$4,615,485.85
-Current Retainage:	\$0.00	- Retainage to date:	\$30,000.00
-Current Liquidated Damages:	(\$8,000.00)	- Liquidated Damages to date:	\$0.00
-Current Adjustments:	\$0.00	- Adjustments to date:	\$0.00
Total Estimated Payment:	\$111,014.70	Net Earnings to date:	\$4,585,485.85
		- Payments to date:	\$4,474,471.15
		Net Earnings this period:	\$111,014.70

Estimate Certification

The work items shown herein are just and unpaid, and the requirements of the Iowa Department of Transportation specifications for this project, including all requirements as to maximum hours of labor and minimum wages have been complied with.


 Concrete Technologies Inc

3-30-20
 (Date)


 Matt Ahrens, P.E., City of Grimes

3-30-20
 (Date)

Casey Patton

Digitally signed by Casey Patton
 DN: cn=US, e=cpatton@grimes.org, o=City of Grimes,
 ou=Highways & Bridges, cn=Casey Patton
 Reason: I have reviewed this document
 Date: 2020.03.30 12:11:02 -0500

3/30/2020

Casey Patton, P.E., HR Green

(Date)



Construction Pay Estimate Amount Balance Report

Estimate: 19

3/30/2020 11:51 AM

Iowa Department of Transportation

FieldManager 5.3c

Contract: _77-3125-614, PCC Pavement- Grade and Replace

Project: 77-3125-614, SE 37th Street

Category: 1, participating

Prop. Line	Item Description	Item Code	Authorized Qty.	Unit	Quantity This Estimate	Qty. Paid To Date	Total Qty. Placed	% Cpt	Unit Price	Dollar Amt. Paid To Date
0840	('CUBIC YARDS' ITEM) Cold Weather Paving Protection Hot Water for PCC Mixing	2599-9999003	777.000	CY		1,892.000	1,892.000	244%	7.50000	\$14,190.00
0650	('EACH' ITEM) HYDRANT RELOCATION	2599-9999005	1.000	EACH		0.000			4,500.00000	
0660	('EACH' ITEM) PROTECT TREE	2599-9999005	8.000	EACH		0.000			500.00000	
0815	('EACH' ITEM) Control Cabinet Foot Adjustment	2599-9999005	1.000	EACH		1.000	1.000	100%	700.00000	\$700.00
0810	('EACH' ITEM) Traffic Control with Detour Sign Set-up	2599-9999005	2.000	EACH		2.000	2.000	100%	3,000.00000	\$6,000.00
0670	('LINEAR FEET' ITEM) SUBDRAIN TRENCHED 15IN DIA	2599-9999009	2,626.000	LF	88.000	2,316.000	2,316.000	88%	100.00000	\$231,600.00
0680	('LINEAR FEET' ITEM) SUBDRAIN TRENCHED 18IN DIA.	2599-9999009	254.000	LF		254.000	254.000	100%	145.00000	\$36,830.00
0690	('LINEAR FEET' ITEM) SUBDRAIN TRENCHED 24IN DIA.	2599-9999009	41.000	LF		43.000	43.000	105%	200.00000	\$8,600.00
0850	('SQUARE YARDS' ITEM) Cold Weather Paving Protection Coverage Layer 2	2599-9999018	767.000	SY		767.000	767.000	100%	3.50000	\$2,684.50
0855	('SQUARE YARDS' ITEM) Cold Weather Paving Protection Coverage Layer 3 and 4	2599-9999018	767.000	SY		767.000	767.000	100%	3.50000	\$2,684.50
0845	('SQUARE YARDS' ITEM) Cold Weather Paving Protection Coverage Layer 1	2599-9999018	3,279.000	SY		3,279.000	3,279.000	100%	5.00000	\$16,395.00
0860	('TONS' ITEM) Cold Mix Patch	2599-9999020	11.440	TON		0.000			146.00000	
0230	APRON, CONC, 15"	2416-0100015	2.000	EACH		2.000	2.000	100%	1,500.00000	\$3,000.00
0240	APRON, CONC, 24"	2416-0100024	1.000	EACH		1.000	1.000	100%	2,000.00000	\$2,000.00
0190	ASPH BINDER, PG 58-28H	2303-1258284	38.800	TON		0.000			725.00000	
0180	ASPH BINDER, PG 58-28S	2303-1258283	12.000	TON		13.240	13.240	110%	650.00000	\$8,606.00
0010	CLEAR+GRUBB	2101-0850002	27.600	UNIT		0.000			300.00000	
0805	CONNECTION TO EXIST MANHOLE	2435-0700010	1.000	EACH		1.000	1.000	100%	800.00000	\$800.00
0470	DRIVEWAY, PCC, 7"	2515-2475007	1,384.000	SY		282.530	282.530	20%	75.00000	\$21,189.75
0430	ENGINEER FABRIC	2507-3250005	112.000	SY		77.778	77.778	69%	6.25000	\$486.11
0440	EROSION STONE	2507-8029000	22.000	TON		108.730	108.730	494%	75.00000	\$8,154.75
0020	EXCAVATION, CL 10, RDWY+BORROW	2102-2710070	8,837.000	CY	1,368.000	9,607.000	9,607.000	109%	18.75000	\$180,131.25

Contract: _77-3125-614

Estimate: 19

Page 1 of 4



Construction Pay Estimate Amount Balance Report

Estimate: 19

Iowa Department of Transportation

3/30/2020 11:51 AM

FieldManager 5.3c

Project: 77-3125-614, SE 37th Street

Category: 1, participating

Prop. Line	Item Description	Item Code	Authorized Qty.	Unit	Quantity This Estimate	Qty. Paid To Date	Total Qty. Placed	% Cpt	Unit Price	Dollar Amt. Paid To Date
0580	FLAGGER	2528-8445113	10.000	EACH		83.000	83.000	830%	480.00000	\$39,840.00
0050	GRANULAR MAT'L	2110-3825010	500.000	TON		347.360	347.360	69%	30.00000	\$10,420.80
0070	GRANULAR SHLD, TYPE A	2121-7425010	261.800	TON		107.850	107.850	41%	37.50000	\$4,044.38
0550	GROOVE CUT - PAVT MARK	2527-9270111	127.400	STA		0.000			45.00000	
0560	GROOVE CUT - SYMBOL+LEGEND	2527-9270120	12.000	EACH		0.000			125.00000	
0150	HMA HT BASE, 3/4"	2303-1041750	295.300	TON		262.930	262.930	89%	120.00000	\$31,551.60
0160	HMA HT INTERMEDIATE, 1/2"	2303-1042500	154.400	TON		0.000			120.00000	
0170	HMA HT SURF, 1/2", NO FRIC	2303-1043500	443.900	TON		0.000			105.00000	
0260	INTAKE, SW-501	2435-0250100	3.000	EACH		3.000	3.000	100%	6,250.00000	\$18,750.00
0270	INTAKE, SW-505	2435-0250500	15.000	EACH	2.000	15.000	15.000	100%	6,900.00000	\$103,500.00
0280	INTAKE, SW-506	2435-0250600	2.000	EACH		2.000	2.000	100%	11,300.00000	\$22,600.00
0290	INTAKE, SW-507	2435-0250700	1.000	EACH		1.000	1.000	100%	5,000.00000	\$5,000.00
0300	INTAKE, SW-509	2435-0250900	5.000	EACH		5.000	5.000	100%	9,375.00000	\$46,875.00
0310	INTAKE, SW-512, 24"	2435-0251224	1.000	EACH		1.000	1.000	100%	2,875.00000	\$2,875.00
0750	MAINT OF SILT FENC/SILT FENC-DITCH CHECK	2602-0000101	3,180.000	LF		0.000			0.25000	
0320	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	2435-0600010	6.000	EACH		5.000	5.000	83%	1,250.00000	\$6,250.00
0130	MEDIAN, PCC, 6"	2301-4875006	451.800	SY		26.000	26.000	6%	100.00000	\$2,600.00
0600	MOBILIZATION	2533-4980005	1.000	LS		1.000	1.000	100%	473,000.00000	\$473,000.00
0800	MOBILIZATION, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	2602-0010020	4.000	EACH		0.000			1,000.00000	
0790	MOBILIZATION, EROSION CONTROL	2602-0010010	12.000	EACH		5.000	5.000	42%	500.00000	\$2,500.00
0060	MODIFIED SUBBASE	2115-0100000	4,982.000	CY	204.698	3,806.557	3,806.557	76%	62.50000	\$237,909.83
0700	MULCH, WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER	2601-2634150	2.700	ACRE		4.230	4.230	157%	2,750.00000	\$11,632.50
0520	PAINTED PAVT MARK,	2527-9263118	152.200	STA		323.040	323.040	212%	165.00000	\$53,301.60
0510	PAINTED PAVT MARK, WATERBORNE/SOLVENT	2527-9263109	177.200	STA		0.000			40.00000	
0530	PAINTED SYMBOL+LEGEND, WATERBORNE/SOLVNT	2527-9263137	13.000	EACH		2.000	2.000	15%	108.00000	\$216.00
0540	PAVT MARK RMVD	2527-9263180	13.100	STA		36.510	36.510	279%	69.00000	\$2,519.19

Contract: 77-3125-614

Estimate: 19

Page 2 of 4



Construction Pay Estimate Amount Balance Report

Estimate: 19

Iowa Department of Transportation

3/30/2020 11:51 AM

FieldManager 5.3c

Project: 77-3125-614, SE 37th Street

Category: 1, participating

Prop. Line	Item Description	Item Code	Authorized Qty.	Unit	Quantity This Estimate	Qty. Paid To Date	Total Qty. Placed	% Cpt	Unit Price	Dollar Amt. Paid To Date
0100	PAVT, SCARIFICATION	2214-5145150	441.000	SY		417.223	417.223	95%	10.50000	\$4,380.84
0140	PCC PAVT SAMPLE	2301-6911722	1.000	LS		0.000			5,000.00000	
0770	PERIMETER+SLOPE SEDIMENT CNTL DEVICE, 9"	2602-0000309	1,040.000	LF		2,680.000	2,680.000	258%	3.25000	\$8,710.00
0590	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	2528-9290050	15.000	CDAY	6.000	28.000	28.000	187%	125.00000	\$3,500.00
0090	RELOCATION OF MAIL BOX	2213-7100400	6.000	EACH		5.000	5.000	83%	600.00000	\$3,000.00
0620	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MAT'L	2552-0000220	200.000	CY		0.000			15.00000	
0420	RMV STORM SWR PIPE LE 36"	2503-0200036	1,074.000	LF		820.000	820.000	76%	37.50000	\$30,750.00
0490	RMV+REINSTALL SIGN	2524-6765010	2.000	EACH		2.000	2.000	100%	190.00000	\$380.00
0210	RMVL OF EXIST STRUCT	2401-6745650	1.000	LS		0.200	0.200	20%	15,000.00000	\$3,000.00
0450	RMVL OF PAVT	2510-6745850	13,604.000	SY	1,295.410	12,979.990	12,979.990	95%	11.75000	\$152,514.88
0780	RMVL OF PERIMETER+SLOPE SEDIMENT CNTL DEV	2602-0000350	1,040.000	LF		0.000			0.25000	
0460	RMVL OF SIDEWALK	2511-6745900	23.000	SY		0.000			10.00000	
0220	RMVL OF SIGN	2401-6745910	6.000	EACH		2.000	2.000	33%	65.00000	\$130.00
0740	RMVL OF SILT FENCE/SILT FENC-DITCH CHECK	2602-0000071	3,180.000	LF		0.000			0.25000	
0480	SAFETY CLOSURE	2518-6910000	31.000	EACH		16.000	16.000	52%	125.00000	\$2,000.00
0710	SEED+FERTILIZE (URBAN)	2601-2636044	5.400	ACRE		0.890	0.890	16%	1,190.00000	\$1,059.10
0250	SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAIN WALL	2431-0000100	3,585.000	SF		2,350.000	2,350.000	66%	45.25000	\$106,337.50
0080	SHLD FINISH, EARTH	2123-7450020	73.200	STA		15.810	15.810	22%	225.00000	\$3,557.25
0730	SILT FENCE	2602-0000020	3,180.000	LF		685.000	685.000	22%	1.90000	\$1,301.50
0720	SLOPE PROTECTION, WOOD EXCELSIOR	2601-2638352	34.000	SQ		0.000			25.00000	
0040	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	2109-8225100	47.600	STA		27.790	27.790	58%	1,500.00000	\$41,685.00
0760	STAB CONSTR ENTRANCE, EC-303	2602-0000150	144.000	LF		0.000			95.00000	
0110	STD/S-F PCC PAVT, CL C CL 3, 8"	2301-1033080	1,131.000	SY		3,078.330	3,078.330	272%	95.00000	\$292,441.35
0120	STD/S-F PCC PAVT, CL C CL 3, 9.5"	2301-1033095	26,899.000	SY		21,786.482	21,786.482	81%	69.50000	\$1,514,160.52
0380	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 12"	2503-0114212	2.000	LF		2.000	2.000	100%	563.00000	\$1,126.00

Contract: 77-3125-614

Estimate: 19

Page 3 of 4



Construction Pay Estimate Amount Balance Report

Estimate: 19

Iowa Department of Transportation

3/30/2020 11:51 AM

FieldManager 5.3c

Project: 77-3125-614, SE 37th Street

Category: 1, participating

Prop. Line	Item Description	Item Code	Authorized Qty.	Unit	Quantity This Estimate	Qty. Paid To Date	Total Qty. Placed	% Cpt	Unit Price	Dollar Amt. Paid To Date
0390	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 15"	2503-0114215	285.000	LF	60.000	301.000	301.000	106%	100.00000	\$30,100.00
0400	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 18"	2503-0114218	184.000	LF		192.000	192.000	104%	106.50000	\$20,448.00
0410	STORM SWR G-MAIN, TRENCHED, RCP 2000D, 24"	2503-0114224	242.000	LF		242.000	242.000	100%	120.00000	\$29,040.00
0370	SUBDRAIN OUTLET, 500-10	2502-8225010	2.000	EACH		2.000	2.000	100%	470.00000	\$940.00
0360	SUBDRAIN OUTLET, DR-303	2502-8221303	8.000	EACH		1.000	1.000	13%	250.00000	\$250.00
0350	SUBDRAIN RISER, 6"	2502-8221006	6.000	EACH		0.000			690.00000	
0330	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED PLASTIC PIPE, 4"	2502-8212204	2,022.000	LF		1,269.000	1,269.000	63%	18.75000	\$23,793.75
0340	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED PLASTIC PIPE, 8"	2502-8212208	315.000	LF		0.000			22.50000	
0865	TEMP BARRIER RAIL, CONC Temporary Barrier Rail (TBR), Concrete	2528-8400048	0.000	LF		0.000			30.00000	
0200	TEMPORARY PAVT	2304-0101000	1,076.000	SY		2,458.930	2,458.930	229%	65.00000	\$159,830.46
0030	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE+SPREAD	2105-8425015	5,197.000	CY		330.770	330.770	6%	18.75000	\$6,201.94
0570	TRAFFIC CONTROL	2528-8445110	1.000	LS	0.100	0.850	0.850	85%	200,000.00000	\$170,000.00
0500	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	2525-0000100	1.000	LS		0.980	0.980	98%	392,000.00000	\$384,160.00
0630	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	2552-0000300	1.000	LS		0.000			17,500.00000	
0610	TRENCH FOUNDATION	2552-0000210	100.000	TON		0.000			50.00000	
0640	VALVE BOX EXTENSION	2554-0212020	12.000	EACH		5.000	5.000	42%	250.00000	\$1,250.00

Subtotal for Category 1: 4615485.85

Subtotal for Project 77-3125-614: 4615485.85

Percentage of Contract Completed(curr): 87%
(total earned to date / total of all authorized work)

Total Amount Earned This Estimate: \$103,014.70

Total Amount Earned To Date: \$4,615,485.85

Contract: 77-3125-614

Estimate: 19

Page 4 of 4

Contractor's Application for Payment No.

4 (Four)

Application Period:

3/1/2020

to

3/31/2020

Application Date:

4/1/2020

To (Owner):	City of Grimes, IA 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, Iowa 50111	From (Contractor):	Shank Constructors, Inc. 3501 85th Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55443	Via (Engineer):	McClure Engineering Co. 1360 NW 121st St, Clive, IA 50325
Owner's DWSRF Number:	FS-77-18-DWSRF-016	Contractor's Contract Number:	1300	Engineer's Project Number:	190904
Project:	City of Grimes, IA - Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant - Phase 1		Contract:	Grimes RO WTP - Phase 1	

Application For Payment - Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders

Number	Additions	Deductions
Totals:	\$ -	\$ -

Net Change by
Change Order:

\$ -

1. Original Contract Price.....	\$	17,951,200.00
2. Net change by Change Orders.....	\$	-
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2).....	\$	17,951,200.00
4. Total Completed and Stored to Date (Column F on Progress Estimate).....	\$	3,117,541.00
5. Retainage		
a. 5.0% X \$ 3,117,541.00 Work Completed.....	\$	155,877.05
b. 5.0% X \$ - Stored Material.....	\$	-
c. Early Release of Retainage.....	\$	-
d. Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b - Line 5c).....	\$	155,877.05
6. Amount Eligible to Date (Line 4 - Line 5d).....	\$	2,961,663.95
7. Less Previous Payments (Line 6 from prior Application).....	\$	1,978,242.95
8. Amount Due This Application.....	\$	983,421.00
9. Balance to Finish, Plus Retainage (Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above).....	\$	14,989,536.05

Payment of: **\$983,421.00**

(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by:


(Engineer)

4-7-20

(Date)

Payment of:

(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by:

(Owner)

(Date)

Approved by:

Funding Agency (if applicable)

(Date)

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:

- (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
- (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
- (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

By:

Date:

4/6/20

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract): Grimes RO WTP - Phase 1					Application Number:	4 (Four)		
Application Period:	3/1/2020	to	3/31/2020		Application Date:	3/31/2020		
A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Division 01 - General Requirements								
01.01	Bonds & Insurance	\$ 269,268.00	\$ 269,268.00			\$ 269,268.00	100.00%	\$ -
01.02	General / Mobilization	\$ 88,000.00	\$ 88,000.00			\$ 88,000.00	100.00%	\$ -
01.03	Furnishings / Appliance / AV Equipment Allowance	\$ 80,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 80,000.00
01.04	Submittal Software Allowance	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 9,000.00			\$ 9,000.00	50.00%	\$ 9,000.00
Division 02 - Existing Conditions								
02.01	Demolition - Process	\$ 75,624.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 75,624.00
02.02	Demolition - Existing Site Fence	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 3,000.00			\$ 3,000.00	38.46%	\$ 4,800.00
Division 03 - Concrete								
03.01	Cast In Place Concrete / Reinforcement							
03.01.1	Spread Footings Office Area	\$ 3,800.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 3,800.00
03.01.2	Ribbon Footings Process Area	\$ 96,250.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 96,250.00
03.01.3	Ribbon Footings Office Area	\$ 68,300.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 68,300.00
03.01.4	Foundation Walls Process Area	\$ 13,850.00	\$ -	\$ 1,300.00		\$ 1,300.00	9.39%	\$ 12,550.00
03.01.5	Pipe Trench Mat Slabs	\$ 179,240.00	\$ -	\$ 17,000.00		\$ 17,000.00	9.48%	\$ 162,240.00
03.01.6	Pipe Trench Walls & Piers	\$ 266,844.00	\$ -	\$ 26,000.00		\$ 26,000.00	9.74%	\$ 240,844.00
03.01.7	Basement Mat Slab	\$ 203,500.00	\$ 203,500.00			\$ 203,500.00	100.00%	\$ -
03.01.8	Basement Walls & Columns	\$ 234,450.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 205,000.00		\$ 230,000.00	98.10%	\$ 4,450.00
03.01.9	Phosphate/Ammonia Area Slabs	\$ 29,462.00	\$ -	\$ 2,900.00		\$ 2,900.00	9.84%	\$ 26,562.00
03.01.10	Phosphate/Ammonia Area Walls	\$ 44,100.00	\$ -	\$ 4,400.00		\$ 4,400.00	9.98%	\$ 39,700.00
03.01.11	Chlorine Room Slabs	\$ 35,350.00	\$ -	\$ 3,500.00		\$ 3,500.00	9.90%	\$ 31,850.00
03.01.12	Chlorine Room Walls	\$ 40,050.00	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00		\$ 4,000.00	9.99%	\$ 36,050.00
03.01.13	Flushing Box	\$ 9,800.00	\$ -	\$ 980.00		\$ 980.00	10.00%	\$ 8,820.00
03.01.14	Stoops	\$ 14,440.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 14,440.00
03.01.15	Pump Room Elevated Slab	\$ 222,350.00	\$ -	\$ 20,000.00		\$ 20,000.00	8.99%	\$ 202,350.00
03.01.16	SOG East Process Area	\$ 95,350.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 95,350.00
03.01.17	SOG West Process Area	\$ 29,200.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 29,200.00
03.01.18	SOG Office Area	\$ 30,690.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 30,690.00
03.01.19	Generator Pad	\$ 49,070.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 49,070.00
03.01.20	Sign	\$ 10,700.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 10,700.00
03.01.21	Misc Equipment Pads	\$ 26,480.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 26,480.00

A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
03.01.22	Concrete Stair	\$ 4,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 4,500.00
03.01.23	Precast Topping	\$ 4,800.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 4,800.00
03.02	Precast Concrete	\$ 645,000.00	\$ -	\$ 64,500.00		\$ 64,500.00	10.00%	\$ 580,500.00
Division 04 - Masonry								
04.01	Masonry	\$ 85,908.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 85,908.00
Division 05 - Metals								
05.01	Structural Steel & Misc Metal / Steel Joist - Decking / Stairs - Railings - Grating	\$ 422,040.00	\$ -	\$ 31,000.00		\$ 31,000.00	7.35%	\$ 391,040.00
05.02	Metals & Precast Erection	\$ 270,711.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 270,711.00
Division 06 - Wood, Plastics, and Composites								
06.01	Rough Carpentry	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 2,500.00
Division 07 - Thermal and Moisture Protection								
07.01	Damp Proofing - Insulation	\$ 17,245.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 17,245.00
07.02	Roofing / Roofing Accessories	\$ 281,900.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 281,900.00
07.03	Sealants	\$ 19,195.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 19,195.00
Division 08 - Openings								
08.01	Doors / Frames / Hardware / Hatches							
08.01.1	Doors & Hardware	\$ 64,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 64,500.00
08.01.2	Access Hatches	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 2,500.00
08.02	Overhead Coiling Doors	\$ 52,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 52,000.00
08.03	Aluminum Entrance & Storefronts	\$ 46,798.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 46,798.00
08.04	Architectural Louvers	\$ 46,521.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 46,521.00
Division 09 - Finishes								
09.01	Gypsum Board / Framing / Ceilings	\$ 79,904.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 79,904.00
09.02	Floor Coverings	\$ 30,600.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 30,600.00
09.03	Resinous Flooring	\$ 102,050.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 102,050.00
09.04	Painting	\$ 284,354.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 284,354.00
Division 10 - Specialties								
10.01	Signage	\$ 10,776.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 10,776.00
10.02	Toilet Compartments & Accessories	\$ 2,710.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 2,710.00
10.03	Shower Accessories	\$ 2,580.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 2,580.00
10.04	Fire Extinguishers	\$ 1,540.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 1,540.00
10.05	Lockers	\$ 3,275.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 3,275.00

A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Division 12 - Furnishings								
12.01	Sunshades	\$ 16,572.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 16,572.00
12.02	Window Shades	\$ 2,555.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 2,555.00
12.03	Institutional Casework	\$ 11,848.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 11,848.00
12.04	Lab Casework	\$ 21,840.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 21,840.00
Division 21 - Fire Suppression								
21.01	Fire Protection	\$ 143,575.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 143,575.00
Division 22 - Plumbing								
22.01	Plumbing / Fixtures / Equipment							
22.01.1	Process Air Piping & Compressor	\$ 15,850.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 15,850.00
22.01.2	Basement Plumbing Underground	\$ 58,788.00	\$ 53,788.00			\$ 53,788.00	91.49%	\$ 5,000.00
22.01.3	Process Area Plumbing Underground	\$ 86,105.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 86,105.00
22.01.4	Office Area Plumbing Underground	\$ 38,200.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 38,200.00
22.01.5	Heating Water Piping	\$ 101,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 101,500.00
22.01.6	Condensate Piping	\$ 7,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 7,500.00
22.01.7	Building VT & Drain Process Area	\$ 38,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 38,500.00
22.01.8	Building VT & Drain Office Area	\$ 38,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 38,500.00
22.01.9	Domestic Water Piping Office Area	\$ 55,450.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 55,450.00
22.01.10	Domestic Water Piping Process Area	\$ 33,280.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 33,280.00
22.01.11	Plumbing Fixtures	\$ 18,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 18,500.00
22.01.12	Trench Drains	\$ 30,050.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 30,050.00
22.01.13	Heating Equipment	\$ 22,100.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 22,100.00
Division 23 - Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)								
23.01	HVAC							
23.01.1	Preconstruction/Mobilization	\$ 53,990.00	\$ 13,500.00			\$ 13,500.00	25.00%	\$ 40,490.00
23.01.2	Shop Frabrication	\$ 76,523.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 76,523.00
23.01.3	HVAC Install	\$ 107,123.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 107,123.00
23.01.4	HVAC Equipment	\$ 405,041.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 405,041.00
23.01.5	HVAC Insulation	\$ 3,796.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 3,796.00
23.01.6	Temperature Controls	\$ 105,622.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 105,622.00
23.01.7	Test & Balance	\$ 5,565.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 5,565.00
23.01.8	Commissioning	\$ 19,740.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 19,740.00
23.01.9	Refrigeration Piping Modeling/Management	\$ 15,522.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 15,522.00
23.01.10	Refrigeration Materials	\$ 15,995.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 15,995.00
23.01.11	Refrigeration Labor	\$ 20,755.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 20,755.00
23.02	Geothermal System	\$ 196,069.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 196,069.00
Division 25 - Integrated Automation								
25.01	Approved Design Submittals	\$ 25,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 25,000.00

A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
25.02	Control Panels	\$ 225,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 225,000.00
25.03	Computer Equipment and Software	\$ 160,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 160,000.00
25.04	System Programming	\$ 35,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 35,000.00
25.05	Instrumentation	\$ 14,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 14,500.00
25.06	On Site Start Up/Training	\$ 21,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 21,000.00
Division 26 - Electrical								
26.01	Electrical	\$ 1,188,553.00	\$ -	\$ 35,000.00		\$ 35,000.00	2.94%	\$ 1,153,553.00
26.02	Electrical Gear - MCC's, Etc.	\$ 528,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 528,000.00
26.03	Generator	\$ 1,277,947.00	\$ -	\$ 65,000.00		\$ 65,000.00	5.09%	\$ 1,212,947.00
Division 27 - Communications								
27.01	Communication	\$ 37,100.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 37,100.00
Division 28 - Electronic Safety and Security								
28.01	Electronic Safety and Security	\$ 66,700.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 66,700.00
Division 31- Earthwork								
31.01	Mobilization	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 20,000.00			\$ 20,000.00	50.00%	\$ 20,000.00
31.02	Construction Entrance	\$ 2,250.00	\$ 2,250.00			\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$ -
31.03	Strip, Stockpile & Respread Topsoil	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 26,000.00			\$ 26,000.00	40.00%	\$ 39,000.00
31.04	Site Excavating & Gracing, Cut to Fill	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 34,000.00			\$ 34,000.00	40.00%	\$ 51,000.00
31.05	Over Excavation, Replace & Re-Compact of Building Pad Area 1	\$ 329,000.00	\$ 280,000.00			\$ 280,000.00	85.11%	\$ 49,000.00
31.06	Over Excavation & Replacement with Suitable Fill for Building Pad Area 2	\$ 595,000.00	\$ 595,000.00			\$ 595,000.00	100.00%	\$ -
31.07	Excavation of Pipe Gallery, Trench to Treatment Room & Trench in Treatment Room	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 33,500.00			\$ 33,500.00	60.91%	\$ 21,500.00
31.08	Granular Backfill of Pipe Gallery, Trench to Treatment Room & Trench in Treatment Room	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 200,000.00
31.09	Provide & Place Granular Subbase for Building Pad	\$ 54,179.00	\$ 5,500.00			\$ 5,500.00	10.15%	\$ 48,679.00
31.10	Silt Fence	\$ 3,055.00	\$ 3,055.00			\$ 3,055.00	100.00%	\$ -
31.11	Inlet Protection	\$ 540.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 540.00
Division 32- Exterior Improvements								
32.01	Seeding	\$ 19,351.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 19,351.00
32.02	Plantings	\$ 11,200.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 11,200.00
32.03	Sidewalks - Grading & Subgrade Prep	\$ 3,310.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 3,310.00
32.04	Subgrade Prep for PCC Paving	\$ 30,690.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 30,690.00
32.05	PCC Subbase - 6"including fabric	\$ 102,300.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 102,300.00
32.06	Site PCC Paving	\$ 347,540.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 347,540.00

A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
			C	D				
Specification Section Number	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	From Previous Application (C+D)	This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
32.07	Gravel Shoulders	\$ 2,660.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 2,660.00
32.08	Gravel Drives including Fabric	\$ 33,660.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 33,660.00
32.09	Install Vinyl Coated Fence	\$ 45,800.00	\$ 20,000.00			\$ 20,000.00	43.67%	\$ 25,800.00
32.10	Install Slide Gate & Operator	\$ 21,300.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 21,300.00
Division 33 - Utilities								
33.01	Site Utilities / Water - Sewer - Storm							
33.01.1	Site Utility Mobilization	\$ 53,235.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 8,235.00		\$ 53,235.00	100.00%	\$ -
33.01.2	Building Overflow Drain Pipe	\$ 190,780.00	\$ 178,000.00			\$ 178,000.00	93.30%	\$ 12,780.00
33.01.3	Sanitary Sewer Pipe & Structures	\$ 234,450.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 206,500.00		\$ 231,500.00	98.74%	\$ 2,950.00
33.01.4	Concentrate Pipe	\$ 397,450.00	\$ -	\$ 102,500.00		\$ 102,500.00	25.79%	\$ 294,950.00
33.01.5	Perm Drain and Structure	\$ 218,730.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 66,500.00		\$ 216,500.00	98.98%	\$ 2,230.00
33.01.6	RAW Piping	\$ 54,900.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 54,900.00
33.01.7	FW Piping	\$ 470,720.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 470,720.00
33.01.8	CE Piping	\$ 206,380.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 206,380.00
33.01.9	RCP Storm Drains	\$ 73,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 73,500.00
33.01.10	SD Piping	\$ 28,330.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 28,330.00
Division 40 - Process Interconnections								
40.01	Process Piping	\$ 788,732.00	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00		\$ 25,000.00	3.17%	\$ 763,732.00
40.02	Process Valves	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 300,000.00
40.03	Process Controls	\$ 38,500.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 38,500.00
40.04	WTP Disinfection	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 10,000.00
Division 41 - Material Processing and Handling Equipment								
41.01	Monorail Hoist	\$ 44,284.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 44,284.00
Division 43 - Process Gas and Liquid Handling, Purification and Storage Equipment								
43.01	End Suction Pumps	\$ 22,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 22,000.00
43.02	Vertical Turbine Pumps	\$ 285,000.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 285,000.00
Division 46 - Water and Wastewater Equipment								
46.01	Chemical Feed / Valves / Mixers	\$ 407,871.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 407,871.00
46.02	Lime Feed Equipment	\$ 442,500.00	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00		\$ 45,000.00	10.17%	\$ 397,500.00
46.03	Aerators	\$ 77,629.00	\$ -	\$ 7,800.00		\$ 7,800.00	10.05%	\$ 69,829.00
46.04	Harn RO System Assigned Contract Allowance	\$ 1,327,752.00	\$ -	\$ 93,065.00		\$ 93,065.00	7.01%	\$ 1,234,687.00
46.05	Equipment Install	\$ 160,493.00	\$ -			\$ -	0.00%	\$ 160,493.00
Approved Project Change Orders								
	Total	\$ 17,951,200.00	\$ 2,082,361.00	\$ 1,035,180.00	\$ -	\$ 3,117,541.00	17.37%	\$ 14,833,659.00

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	Grimes RO WTP - Phase 1						Application Number:		4 (Four)				
Application Period:	3/1/2020			to			3/31/2020			Application Date:		4/1/2020	
A	B	C		D		E	Subtotal Amount Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	F		G			
Specification Section / Bid Item No.	Supplier Invoice Number	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Storage Location	Date Placed into Storage (Month/Year)	Amount (\$)	Amount Stored this Month (\$)		Incorporated in Work		Materials Remaining in Storage (\$) (D + E - F)			
		Totals			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -			

Partial Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

Contractor's Application

For (Contract):	City of Grimes, IA - Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant - Phase 1 Grimes RO WTP - Phase 1					Application Number:	4 (Four)
						Application Date:	4/1/2020
Application Period:	From:	3/1/2020	To:	3/31/2020	Contractor:	Shank Constructors, Inc. 3501 85th Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55443	

Original Contract Amount:	\$	17,951,200.00
---------------------------	----	---------------

Approved Change Orders:

[illegible]

Revised Contract Amount: \$ 17,951,200.00

Pay Estimates Paid-to-Date

[illegible]

Total Estimates Paid to Date: \$ 1,978,242.95

--	--	--

Total Construction Cost: \$ 1,978,242.95

REC'D MAR 30 2020



VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC.

3000 Westown Parkway • West Des Moines, Iowa 50266-1320

515-225-8000 • 515-225-7848 (FAX) • 800-241-8000 (WATS)

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

City of Grimes
Attn: Jake Anderson
101 NE Harvey
Grimes, IA 50111

March 27, 2020
Project No: 128106
Invoice No: 13

Project Manager H. Veenstra

Engineering services for WRA Connector - Phase 1 - Alignment Selection and Facility Plan:

Professional Services from February 16, 2020 to March 21, 2020

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Clerical II	2.50	63.00	157.50	
Drafter III	8.00	81.00	648.00	
Technician II	8.00	81.00	648.00	
Totals	18.50		1,453.50	
Total Labor				1,453.50

Unit Billing

Duplication-11X17 Color	5.70	
Duplication-8.5 X11 Color	8.40	
Mileage	37.38	
Mileage	1.57	
Total Units	53.05	53.05

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	1,506.55	40,493.45	42,000.00
Limit			42,000.00

Total this Invoice \$1,506.55

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	1,453.50	40,039.50	41,493.00
Unit	53.05	453.95	507.00
Totals	1,506.55	40,493.45	42,000.00

Matthew Allen 4-3-20



REC'D MAR 30 2020

VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC.

3000 Westown Parkway • West Des Moines, Iowa 50266-1320

515-225-8000 • 515-225-7848 (FAX) • 800-241-8000 (WATS)

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

City of Grimes
Attn: Jake Anderson
101 NE Harvey
Grimes, IA 50111

March 27, 2020
Project No: 128107
Invoice No: 3

Project Manager H. Veenstra

Engineering services for WRA Connector - Phase 2 - Design Services:

Professional Services from February 16, 2020 to March 21, 2020

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Management I	10.00	175.00	1,750.00
Drafter III	10.00	81.00	810.00
Surveyor I	11.50	120.00	1,380.00
Technician I	10.00	88.00	880.00
Technician V	2.00	65.00	130.00
Totals	43.50		4,950.00
Total Labor			4,950.00

Unit Billing

Duplication-11X17 Color	.15
GPS	180.00
Mileage	35.08
Total Units	215.23

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	5,165.23	34,860.03	40,025.26
Limit			430,000.00
Remaining			389,974.74
Total this Invoice			\$5,165.23

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	4,950.00	30,013.50	34,963.50
Unit	215.23	4,846.53	5,061.76
Totals	5,165.23	34,860.03	40,025.26

Matthew Allen 4-3-20

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW County Line Road Improvements Construction Services
Engineer: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Address: 309 E 5th Street, Suite 202, Des Moines, IA 50309-1981
Finance Budget Code: 308-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 245955 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 13, 2019 **Vendor #** 2820

Date of Council Meeting: ~~March 24, 2020~~ 4-14-20 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2019 Through: January 31, 2020

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	332,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	332,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	38,293.50	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	38,293.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	18,312.50	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 19,981.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 19,981.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 293,706.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature Date 16 MAR 2020

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature Date 3-19-20

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: Mahrens@GrimesIowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount	BMI Invoice #
1	October 22, 2019	\$ 60.00	239655
2	December 9, 2019	\$ 708.00	241546
3	January 14, 2020	\$ 8,435.50	242867
4	February 11, 2020	\$ 9,109.00	244360
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			

TOTAL \$ 18,312.50

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: CLICK TO CHOOSE
 Original Contract Date: August 13, 2019
 Original Contract Time: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Contract Time to Date: -
 Time Used to Date: _____
 Contract Time Remaining: -



Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
 1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
 507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
 www.Bolton-Menk.com

To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment



* 2 0 2 0 *



* 0 2 4 5 9 5 5 *



* A 1 3 . 1 1 9 5 5 6 *

City of Grimes
 101 NE Harvey Street
 Grimes, IA 50111

January 31, 2020

Project No: A13.119556

Invoice No: 0245955

Grimes/County Line Road Construction**Construction Administration (001)****Professional Services**

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	17.00	2,642.00	
Specialist	1.00	69.00	
Totals	18.00	2,711.00	
Total Labor			2,711.00
Total this Task			\$2,711.00

Construction Observation (002)**Professional Services**

	Hours	Amount	
Design Engineer	157.00	17,270.00	
Totals	157.00	17,270.00	
Total Labor			17,270.00
Total this Task			\$17,270.00
Total this Invoice			\$19,981.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW County Line Road Improvements Construction Services
Engineer: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Address: 309 E 5th Street, Suite 202, Des Moines, IA 50309-1981
Finance Budget Code: 308-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 245955 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 13, 2019 **Vendor #** 2820

Date of Council Meeting: ~~March 24, 2020~~ 4-14-20 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 31, 2020 Through: February 25, 2020

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	332,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	332,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	54,898.50	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	54,898.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	38,293.50	
SUBTOTAL	\$		16,605.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)

\$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE

\$ 16,605.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 277,101.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

18 MAR 2020

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

3-19-20

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: Mahrens@GrimesIowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 3/18/2020

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount	BMI Invoice #
1	October 22, 2019	\$ 60.00	239655
2	December 9, 2019	\$ 708.00	241546
3	January 14, 2020	\$ 8,435.50	242867
4	February 11, 2020	\$ 9,109.00	244360
5	March 24, 2020	\$ 19,981.00	245955
6	4-14-20		
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	August 13, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

TOTAL \$ 38,293.50



Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
 1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
 507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
 www.Bolton-Menk.com

To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment



* 2 0 2 0 *



* 0 2 4 6 8 8 7 *



* A 1 3 . 1 1 9 5 5 6 *

City of Grimes
 101 NE Harvey Street
 Grimes, IA 50111

February 25, 2020
 Project No: A13.119556
 Invoice No: 0246887
 Client Account: GRIMES_CI_IA

Grimes/County Line Road Construction**Construction Administration (001)****Professional Services**

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	10.00	1,600.00	
Totals	10.00	1,600.00	
Total Labor			1,600.00
		Total this Task	\$1,600.00

Construction Observation (002)**Professional Services**

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	11.00	1,740.00	
Design Engineer	102.50	12,185.00	
Project Engineer	6.00	690.00	
Technician	6.00	390.00	
Totals	125.50	15,005.00	
Total Labor			15,005.00
		Total this Task	\$15,005.00
		Total this Invoice	\$16,605.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Hope Commercial Plat 1 Public Improvements Construction Services
Engineer: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Address: 309 E 5th Street, Suite 202, Des Moines, IA 50309-1981
Finance Budget Code: 314-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 244362 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 13, 2019 **Vendor #** 2820

Date of Council Meeting: ~~March 24, 2020~~ 4-14-20 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2019 Through: January 31, 2020

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	10,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	256,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	266,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	26,651.50	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	26,651.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	22,996.50	
SUBTOTAL	\$	3,655.00	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 3,655.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 239,348.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature Date 18 MAR 2020

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature Date 3-19-20

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: Mahrens@GrimesIowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 22, 2019	\$ 2,101.00
2	December 9, 2019	\$ 6,284.00
3	January 14, 2020	\$ 9,772.50
4	February 11, 2020	\$ 4,839.00
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

BMI Invoice #
239656
241547
242871
244362

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 22,996.50

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 8, 2019	\$ 256,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 256,000.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: CLICK TO CHOOSE
 Original Contract Date: August 13, 2019
 Original Contract Time: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Contract Time to Date: -
 Time Used to Date: _____
 Contract Time Remaining: -



Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
 1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
 507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
 www.Bolton-Menk.com

To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment



City of Grimes
 101 NE Harvey Street
 Grimes, IA 50111

January 31, 2020
 Project No: A13.119557
 Invoice No: 0245963

Grimes/Hope Commercial Plat 1 Public

Construction Services (005)

Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	14.00	2,170.00	
Design Engineer	13.50	1,485.00	
Totals	27.50	3,655.00	
Total Labor			3,655.00
Total this Task			\$3,655.00
Total this Invoice			\$3,655.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Hope Commercial Plat 1 Public Improvements Construction Services
Engineer: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Address: 309 E 5th Street, Suite 202, Des Moines, IA 50309-1981
Finance Budget Code: 314-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 244362 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 13, 2019 **Vendor #** 2820

Date of Council Meeting: ~~March 24, 2020~~ 4-14-20 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 1, 2020 Through: February 25, 2020

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	10,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	256,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	266,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	28,981.50	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	28,981.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	26,651.50	
SUBTOTAL	\$		2,330.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,330.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 237,018.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature Date 18 MAR 2020

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature Date 3-19-20

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: Mahrens@GrimesIowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 22, 2019	\$ 2,101.00
2	December 9, 2019	\$ 6,284.00
3	January 14, 2020	\$ 9,772.50
4	February 11, 2020	\$ 4,839.00
5	March 24, 2020	\$ 3,655.00
6	4-14-20	
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

BMI Invoice #

239656
241547
242871
244362
245963

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL

\$ 26,651.50

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 8, 2019	\$ 256,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL

\$ 256,000.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	August 13, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
 1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
 507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
 www.Bolton-Menk.com

To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment



* 2 0 2 0 *



* 0 2 4 6 8 8 9 *



* A 1 3 . 1 1 9 5 5 7 *

City of Grimes
 101 NE Harvey Street
 Grimes, IA 50111

February 25, 2020

Project No: A13.119557
 Invoice No: 0246889
 Client Account: GRIMES_CI_IA

Grimes/Hope Commercial Plat 1 Public

Construction Services (005)
 Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	9.00	1,430.00	
Design Engineer	7.50	900.00	
Totals	16.50	2,330.00	
Total Labor			2,330.00
Total this Task			\$2,330.00
Total this Invoice			\$2,330.00



Project Title: HIGHWAY 44 & SW COUNTY LINE ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
Engineer: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Address: 309 E 5th Street, Suite 202, Des Moines, IA 50309-1981
Finance Budget Code: 334-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 244361 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: October 22, 2019 **Vendor #** 2820

Date of Council Meeting: March 24, 2020 4-14-20 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2019 Through: January 31, 2020

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	286,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	286,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	9,791.90	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	9,791.90	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	8,164.90	
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,627.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,627.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 276,208.10

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

18 MAR 2020

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

3-19-20

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: Mahrens@GrimesIowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 14, 2020	\$ 1,730.00
2	February 11, 2020	\$ 6,434.90
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

BMI Invoice #
242868
244361

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 8,164.90

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: CLICK TO CHOOSE
 Original Contract Date: October 22, 2019
 Original Contract Time: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Contract Time to Date: -
 Time Used to Date: _____
 Contract Time Remaining: -



Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
 1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
 507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
 www.Bolton-Menk.com

To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment



* 2 0 2 0 *



* 0 2 4 5 9 6 4 *



* A 1 3 . 1 2 0 0 0 5 *

City of Grimes
 101 NE Harvey Street
 Grimes, IA 50111

January 31, 2020

Project No: A13.120005

Invoice No: 0245964

Grimes/Highway 44 & SW Co Line Road

Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements

Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	10.00	1,562.00	
Project Engineer	.50	65.00	
Totals	10.50	1,627.00	
Total Labor			1,627.00
Total this Invoice			\$1,627.00



Project Title: HIGHWAY 44 & SW COUNTY LINE ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
Engineer: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Address: 309 E 5th Street, Suite 202, Des Moines, IA 50309-1981
Finance Budget Code: 334-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 244361 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: October 22, 2019 **Vendor #** 2820

Date of Council Meeting: ~~March 24, 2020~~ 4-14-20 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: February 1, 2020 Through: February 25, 2020

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	286,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	286,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	11,986.90	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	11,986.90	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	9,791.90	
SUBTOTAL	\$		2,195.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,195.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 274,013.10

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

18 MAR 2020

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

3-19-20

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: Mahrens@GrimesIowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 14, 2020	\$ 1,730.00
2	February 11, 2020	\$ 6,434.90
3	March 24, 2020	\$ 1,627.00
4	4-14-20	
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

BMI Invoice #
242868
244361
245964

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 9,791.90

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: CLICK TO CHOOSE
 Original Contract Date: October 22, 2019
 Original Contract Time: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Contract Time to Date: -
 Time Used to Date: _____
 Contract Time Remaining: -



Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
 1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
 507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
 www.Bolton-Menk.com

To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment



* 2 0 2 0 *



* 0 2 4 6 8 8 8 *



* A 1 3 . 1 2 0 0 0 5 *

City of Grimes
 101 NE Harvey Street
 Grimes, IA 50111

February 25, 2020
 Project No: A13.120005
 Invoice No: 0246888
 Client Account: GRIMES_CI_IA

Grimes/Highway 44 & SW Co Line Road

Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Principal	10.00	1,595.00	
Design Engineer	5.00	600.00	
Totals	15.00	2,195.00	
Total Labor			2,195.00
Total this Invoice			\$2,195.00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Trailridge Road & SE Little Beaver Dr. Culvert Improvements
Contractor: LEE CHAMBERLIN CONSULTANT ENGINEERS, INC.
Address: 10430 New York Ave., Ste C, Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 338-865-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 19012 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 9, 2019 **Vendor #** 1653

Date of Council Meeting: April 14, 2020 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March. 1, 2020 Through: March 31, 2020

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	195,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	195,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	115,096.63	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	115,096.63	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	97,884.13	
SUBTOTAL	\$		17,212.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 17,212.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 79,903.37

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: LEE CHAMBERLIN CONSULTANT ENGINEERS, INC.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: Mahrens@GrimesIowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 4/8/2020

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 13, 2019	\$ 15,965.00
2	September 24, 2019	\$ 8,230.00
3	November 12, 2019	\$ 9,155.00
4	January 14, 2020	\$ 4,400.00
5	February 25, 2020	\$ 20,192.50
6	March 10, 2020	\$ 39,941.63
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 97,884.13

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	April 9, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: CITY OF GRIMES GIS PROGRAM
Contractor: LEE CHAMBERLIN CONSULTANT ENGINEERS, INC.
Address: 10430 New York Ave., Suite C, Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 338-865-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 18033 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: November 12, 2018 **Vendor #** 1653

Date of Council Meeting: April 14, 2020 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 15
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: Feb. 1, 2020 Through: Mar. 31, 2020

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	280,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	280,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	114,446.50	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	114,446.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	104,746.50	
SUBTOTAL	\$		9,700.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 9,700.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 165,553.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: LEE CHAMBERLIN CONSULTANT ENGINEERS, INC.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: Mahrens@GrimesIowa.gov Phone: (515) 986-4050 Fax: (515) 986-4480

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 13, 2018	\$ 1,412.50
2	November 18, 2018	\$ 6,405.50
3	December 4, 2018	\$ 4,966.00
4	February 26, 2019	\$ 6,822.00
5	March 26, 2019	\$ 6,619.50
6	May 14, 2019	\$ 14,926.00
7	June 25, 2019	\$ 8,831.00
8	August 13, 2019	\$ 2,891.50
9	September 24, 2019	\$ 1,985.00
10	October 8, 2019	\$ 6,755.00
11	November 12, 2019	\$ 8,005.00
12	December 9, 2012	\$ 4,342.50
13	January 14, 202	\$ 17,900.00
14	February 11, 2020	\$ 12,885.00
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 104,746.50

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	Nov. 12, 2018
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

REC'D FEB 13 2020



January 31, 2020

Project No: R3003.706.00

Invoice No: 46741

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Project R3003.706.00 Grimes, City of - South Sports Complex
Professional Services through January 31, 2020
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee
Fee	25,000.00	43.20	10,800.00	4,500.00	6,300.00
Total Fee	25,000.00		10,800.00	4,500.00	6,300.00
			Total Fee		6,300.00
				Total this Invoice	\$6,300.00

309-430-6727



REC'D MAR 10 2020



February 29, 2020

Project No: R3003.706.00

Invoice No: 46975

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Project R3003.706.00 Grimes, City of - South Sports Complex
Professional Services through February 29, 2020
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee	
Fee	25,000.00	54.60	13,650.00	10,800.00	2,850.00	
Total Fee	25,000.00		13,650.00	10,800.00	2,850.00	
			Total Fee			2,850.00
Reimbursable Expenses						
Printing					25.46	
Total Reimbursables					25.46	25.46
				Total this Invoice		\$2,875.46

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
46741	1/31/2020	6,300.00
Total		6,300.00



REC'D MAR 10 2020



February 29, 2020

Project No: R3003.705.00

Invoice No: 46974

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Project R3003.705.00 Grimes, City of - Shawver Park
Professional Services through February 29, 2020
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee
Fee	6,000.00	100.00	6,000.00	5,400.00	600.00
Total Fee	6,000.00		6,000.00	5,400.00	600.00
			Total Fee		600.00
				Total this Invoice	\$600.00



REC'D FEB 13 2020



January 31, 2020

Project No: R3003.704.00

Invoice No: 46740

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Project R3003.704.00 Grimes, City of - Multipurpose Building
Professional Services through January 31, 2020
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee
Fee	95,000.00	24.1579	22,950.00	3,640.00	19,310.00
Total Fee	95,000.00		22,950.00	3,640.00	19,310.00
			Total Fee		19,310.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Printing	5.36
Travel	44.31
Travel Food	49.42
Total Reimbursables	99.09

Total this Invoice \$19,409.09



REC'D MAR 10 2020



February 29, 2020

Project No: R3003.702.00

Invoice No: 46972

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Project R3003.702.00 Grimes, City of - North Sports Complex
Professional Services through February 29, 2020
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee
Schematic Design	12,500.00	100.00	12,500.00	12,500.00	0.00
Design Development	12,500.00	85.00	10,625.00	0.00	10,625.00
Total Fee	25,000.00		23,125.00	12,500.00	10,625.00
			Total Fee		10,625.00
				Total this Invoice	\$10,625.00

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
46647	12/31/2019	3,855.18
Total		3,855.18



REC'D JAN 27 2019



December 31, 2019

Project No: R3003.702.00

Invoice No: 46647

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Project R3003.702.00 Grimes, City of - North Sports Complex

Professional Services through December 31, 2019

Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee
Schematic Design	12,500.00	100.00	12,500.00	8,750.00	3,750.00
Design Development	12,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	25,000.00		12,500.00	8,750.00	3,750.00
Total Fee					3,750.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Travel					105.18
Total Reimbursables					105.18
Total this Invoice					\$3,855.18

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
46572	11/30/2019	8,767.86
Total		8,767.86



REC'D MAR 10 2020



February 29, 2020

Project No: R3003.707.00

Invoice No: 46976

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Project R3003.707.00 Grimes, City of - Lions Park
Professional Services through February 29, 2020
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee
Schematic Design	117,300.00	43.6505	51,202.07	40,460.49	10,741.58
Design Development	112,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	230,000.00		51,202.07	40,460.49	10,741.58
			Total Fee		10,741.58

Reimbursable Expenses

Printing				125.06	
Total Reimbursables				125.06	125.06
			Total this Invoice		\$10,866.64

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
46742	1/31/2020	24,093.54
Total		24,093.54



REC'D FEB 13 2020



January 31, 2020

Project No: R3003.707.00

Invoice No: 46742

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Project R3003.707.00 Grimes, City of - Lions Park
Professional Services through January 31, 2020
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee
Schematic Design	117,300.00	34.4932	40,460.49	16,399.41	24,061.08
Design Development	112,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	230,000.00		40,460.49	16,399.41	24,061.08
			Total Fee		24,061.08

Reimbursable Expenses

Printing	8.82
Travel Food	23.64
Total Reimbursables	32.46

Total this Invoice \$24,093.54

REC'D FEB 13 2020



January 31, 2020

Project No: R3003.709.00

Invoice No: 46743

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Project R3003.709.00 Grimes, City of - ADA-Accessible Playground-Shelter
Professional Services through January 31, 2020
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee
Fee	25,000.00	30.00	7,500.00	1,750.00	5,750.00
Total Fee	25,000.00		7,500.00	1,750.00	5,750.00
			Total Fee		5,750.00
				Total this Invoice	\$5,750.00



REC'D MAR 10 2020



February 29, 2020

Project No: R3003.704.00

Invoice No: 46973

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Project R3003.704.00 Grimes, City of - Multipurpose Building
Professional Services through February 29, 2020
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Billed %	Earned	Prior Fee	Current Fee	
Fee	95,000.00	30.8632	29,320.00	22,950.00	6,370.00	
Total Fee	95,000.00		29,320.00	22,950.00	6,370.00	
			Total Fee			6,370.00

Reimbursable Expenses

Printing					4.20	
Total Reimbursables					4.20	4.20

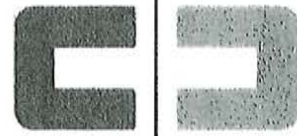
Total this Invoice \$6,374.20

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
46740	1/31/2020	19,409.09
Total		19,409.09



215 EAST 3RD ST, STE 300
DES MOINES, IA 50309
(515) 528-9559



Bill To:

City of Grimes
Attn: Jake Anderson
410 SE Main
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice # 1194

Date 4/1/2020

Terms Net 30

Activity	Qty	Rate	Amount
Owners Rep Fee - April 2020	1	10,454.00	10,454.00

Total	\$10,454.00
Payments/Credits	\$0.00
Balance Due	\$10,454.00

Purchase Order

PO Number: **8948**

Grimes Public Library
200 N James St.; Grimes, IA 50111

Date: 4-1-2020

Pay To: Christensen Development

Invoice: 1194

Total Amount: \$ 10,454.00

RECEIVED

APR - 6 2020

Account Number	Account Name	Amount	Description
001-410-6230	Training/ Mtg/Conf		
001-410-6310	Building Maint.		
001-410-6320	Grounds Maint.		
001-410-6371	Electric/Gas		Utilities
001-410-6373	Telephone/ Comm.		Phone/Internet
001-410-6404	Collections		Collection services
001-410-6409	Janitorial		Cleaning
001-410-6419	Technology		
001-410-6502	Material Acquisition		Materials
001-410-6506	Office Expense		
001-410-6510	Safety Equipment		
001-410-6511	Program Supplies		Programming supplies
001-410-6770	Architect		
Special Appropriations			
167-410-6502	Special - Appropriations		
350-410- 6490	Lib. Bldg. Other Prof.	10,454.00	Owner's Rep fee



699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309
Telephone: 515-288-6041
Federal ID. No 42-0643980

City of Grimes
Grimes City Hall
P. O. Box 457
Grimes, IA 50111

INVOICE 257729
April 8, 2020

176170-0101
City Of Grimes - General

Responsible Attorney: Thomas I. Henderson
For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2020

CURRENT INVOICE:

Current Fees	12,937.50
Current Costs	0.00

TOTAL DUE CURRENT INVOICE: 12,937.50

TOTAL DUE AGING REPORT

	0-30	31-60	61-90	91+	
	CURRENT	PAST DUE	PAST DUE	PAST DUE	TOTAL DUE
TOTALS	12,937.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,937.50

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:
WHITFIELD & EDDY, P.L.C.
Accounting Department
699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309

We accept Mastercard/Visa/Discover/American Express
Visit our website at www.whitfieldlaw.com
Click on Menu, Make Payment, Pay Invoice

Thank You!



THOMAS HENDERSON
699 WALNUT STREET, SUITE 2000
DES MOINES, IOWA 50309

whitfieldlaw.com

515-288-6041 P 515-246-1474 F

515-246-5559 D
henderson@whitfieldlaw.com

April 8, 2020

Rochelle Williams
City Clerk
101 N. Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Re: City of Grimes Legal Services (176170-102)

ACTION	AMOUNT
Attendance at council meetings on March 10, 2020 and March 24, 2020	\$400.00
TOTAL	\$400.00



699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309
Telephone: 515-288-6041
Federal ID. No 42-0643980

City of Grimes
Grimes City Hall
101 N. Harvey St
Grimes, IA 50111

INVOICE 257728
April 8, 2020

176170-0876
Fried, Nancy & Jay, et al.-Assessment Challenge

Responsible Attorney: Thomas I. Henderson
For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2020

CURRENT INVOICE:

Current Fees	180.00
Current Costs	0.00

TOTAL DUE CURRENT INVOICE: 180.00

TOTAL DUE AGING REPORT

	0-30 CURRENT	31-60 PAST DUE	61-90 PAST DUE	91+ PAST DUE	TOTAL DUE
TOTALS	180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	180.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:
WHITFIELD & EDDY, P.L.C.
Accounting Department
699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309

We accept Mastercard/Visa/Discover/American Express
Visit our website at www.whitfieldlaw.com
Click on Menu, Make Payment, Pay Invoice

Thank You!



699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309
Telephone: 515-288-6041
Federal ID. No 42-0643980

City of Grimes
Grimes City Hall
101 N. Harvey St
Grimes, IA 50111

INVOICE 257730
April 8, 2020

176170-0878
Norfolk Southern Railway Company-Condensation

Responsible Attorney: Thomas I. Henderson
For Professional Services Rendered Through March 31, 2020

CURRENT INVOICE:

Current Fees	1,575.00
Current Costs	0.00

TOTAL DUE CURRENT INVOICE: 1,575.00

TOTAL DUE AGING REPORT

	0-30	31-60	61-90	91+	
	CURRENT	PAST DUE	PAST DUE	PAST DUE	TOTAL DUE
TOTALS	1,575.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,575.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:
WHITFIELD & EDDY, P.L.C.
Accounting Department
699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309

We accept Mastercard/Visa/Discover/American Express
Visit our website at www.whitfieldlaw.com
Click on Menu, Make Payment, Pay Invoice

Thank You!



*101 NE Hawley, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of _____

AGENDA HEADING: Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement for Brentwood Estates Lot 14.

SYNOPSIS: The owner of 2909 NE Brentwood Circle has requested approval to install a fence within the overland flowage easement on the subject property. The installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the overland flowage easement.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

Approve overland flowage easement for Brentwood Estates.

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement for Brentwood Estates Lot 14.

RESOLUTION APPROVING
CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN OVERLAND FLOWAGE
EASEMENT FOR
LOT 14 IN BRENTWOOD ESTATES
2909 NE BRENTWOOD CIRCLE

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 14 in Brentwood Estates in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

That the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overlaid flowage easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 14, Brentwood Estates, is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signature, and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20__.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A fence made of black aluminum standing at four feet has been proposed to be constructed in an overland flowage easement in lot 14 of Brentwood Estates (2909 NE Brentwood Circle) in accordance to permit number FN-20-06806.

Preparer Information: Alex Pfaltzgraff, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111 Phone (515)986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS ("Agreement") is entered into by and between James and Piana Jones (collectively, the "Property Owners") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City"):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 14 of Brentwood Estates (2909 NE Brentwood Circle), an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property").
2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** James and Piana Jones or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that certain overland flowage easement, dated May 21, 2018 recorded on June 20, 2018, in Book 16970, Page 562, in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **IMPROVEMENTS.** The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
4. **CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS.** The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the

foregoing, the Property shall obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.

5. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
6. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
7. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.
8. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.
9. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this ____ day of _____, 20__.

PROPERTY OWNERS

James Jones

Piana Jones

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared James Jones, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Piana Jones, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that these persons executed the instrument as the voluntary acts of the persons.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rochelle Williams
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

Preparer Information: Alex Pfaltzgraff, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111 Phone (515)986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between John and Nicole Weaver (collectively, the “Property Owners”) and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called “City”):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 2 of Chevalia Pointe Plat 1 (212 NE Tanzanite Court), an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (“Property”).
2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** John and Nicole Weaver or Property Owner’s predecessor in title, granted that certain surface water flowage easement, dated May 9, 2006, recorded on July 6, 2006, in Book 11733, Page 983, in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the “Easement”) to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the “Easement Area”) without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** John and Nicole Weaver or Property Owner’s predecessor in title, granted that certain storm and sanitary sewer easement, dated April 1, 2016 recorded on June 6, 2016, in Book 16032, Page 457, in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the “Easement”) to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the “Easement Area”) without the prior written consent of the City.
4. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** John and Nicole Weaver or Property Owner’s predecessor in title, granted that certain detention easement, dated April 1, 2016 recorded on June 6, 2016, in Book 16032, Page 450, in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the “Easement”) to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other

structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.

5. IMPROVEMENTS. The Property Owners desire to install a *fence* on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
6. CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS. The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.
7. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
8. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
9. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.

10. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.

11. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this ____ day of _____, 20__.

PROPERTY OWNERS

John Weaver

Nicole Weaver

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared John Weaver to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Nicole Weaver, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that these persons executed the instrument as the voluntary acts of the persons.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rochelle Williams
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

Preparer Information: Alex Pfaltzgraff, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111 Phone (515)986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between John and Nicole Weaver (collectively, the “Property Owners”) and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called “City”):

1. **PROPERTY DESCRIPTION.** Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 2 of Chevalia Pointe Plat 1 (212 NE Tanzanite Court), an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (“Property”).
2. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** John and Nicole Weaver or Property Owner’s predecessor in title, granted that certain surface water flowage easement, dated May 9, 2006, recorded on July 6, 2006, in Book 11733, Page 983, in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the “Easement”) to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the “Easement Area”) without the prior written consent of the City.
3. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** John and Nicole Weaver or Property Owner’s predecessor in title, granted that certain storm and sanitary sewer easement, dated April 1, 2016 recorded on June 6, 2016, in Book 16032, Page 457, in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the “Easement”) to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the “Easement Area”) without the prior written consent of the City.
4. **EXISTING EASEMENT.** John and Nicole Weaver or Property Owner’s predecessor in title, granted that certain detention easement, dated April 1, 2016 recorded on June 6, 2016, in Book 16032, Page 450, in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the “Easement”) to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other

structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.

5. IMPROVEMENTS. The Property Owners desire to install a *fence* on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area, and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.
6. CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS. The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.
7. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
8. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
9. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.

10. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.

11. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this ____ day of _____, 20__.

PROPERTY OWNERS

John Weaver

Nicole Weaver

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared John Weaver to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Nicole Weaver, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that these persons executed the instrument as the voluntary acts of the persons.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rochelle Williams
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____



101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of _____

AGENDA HEADING: Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement, sanitary sewer easement, and detention easement for Chevalia Pointe Plat 1 Lot 2.

SYNOPSIS: The owner of 212 NE Tanzanite Court has requested approval to install a fence within the overland flowage easement, storm and sanitary sewer easement, and detention easement on the subject property. The installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the overland flowage easement, storm and sanitary sewer easement, and detention.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

Approve overland flowage easement, storm and sanitary sewer easement, and detention for Chevalia Pointe Plat 1.

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement, storm and sanitary sewer easement, and detention easement for Chevalia Pointe Plat 1 Lot 2.

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A fence made of black chainlink standing at four feet has been proposed to be constructed in an storm water flowage easement, storm and sanitary sewer easement, and detention easement in lot 2 of Chevalia Pointe Plat 1 (212 NE Tanzanite Court) in accordance to permit number FN-20-06808.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION APPROVING
CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN OVERLAND FLOWAGE
EASEMENT, STORM AND SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT, AND DETENTION
EASEMENT FOR
LOT 2 IN CHEVALIA POINTE PLAT 1
212 NE TANZANITE COURT

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 2 in Chevalia Pointe Plat 1 in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within storm water flowage easement, storm and sanitary sewer easement, and detention easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within storm water flowage easement, storm and sanitary sewer easement, and detention easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

That the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within storm water flowage easement, storm and sanitary sewer easement, and detention easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 2, Chevalia Pointe Plat 1, is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signature, and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20__.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 04-0420

RESOLUTION APPROVING
CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN OVERLAND FLOWAGE
EASEMENT AND LANDSCAPE BUFFER EASEMENT FOR
LOT 9 IN HERITAGE AT GRIMES PLAT 3
2016 NE PARK DRIVE

WHEREAS, the owners of Lot 9 in Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 in the City of Grimes, Iowa (the "Property") have submitted to the City of Grimes a Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement and landscape buffer easement to permit the installation of a fence within the easement area on the Property; and

WHEREAS, City desires to accept the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement and landscape buffer easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

That the Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement and landscape buffer easement ("Consent and Agreement") regarding Lot 9, Heritage at Grimes Plat 3, is hereby accepted and approved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, that the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such Consent and Agreement on behalf of the City, and the City Clerk to attest to his signature, and that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the Consent and Agreement with the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20__.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk



*101 NE Hawley, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of _____

AGENDA HEADING: Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement and landscape buffer easement for Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 Lot 9

SYNOPSIS: The owner of 2016 NE Park Drive has requested approval to install a fence within the overland flowage easement and landscape buffer easement on the subject property. The installation of the fence has been reviewed by city staff and it has been determined that the installation will not affect the city's ability to maintain the overland flowage easement and landscape buffer easement.

FISCAL IMPACT:
N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):
Approve overland flowage easement and landscape buffer easement for Heritage at Grimes Plat 3

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends approval of the Resolution Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements within overland flowage easement and land buffer easement for Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 Lot 9

Preparer Information: Alex Pfaltzgraff, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111 Phone (515)986-3036
Return to: Rochelle Williams, City Clerk, City of Grimes, 101 NE Harvey St, Grimes, Iowa 50111

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS

This CONSENT AND AGREEMENT FOR IMPROVEMENTS ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Bryan Westphal (collectively, the "Property Owners") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, a municipal corporation (hereinafter called "City"):

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION. Property Owners own that property legally described as:

Lot 9 of Heritage of Grimes Plat 3 (2016 NE Park Drive), an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa ("Property").
2. EXISTING EASEMENT. Bryan Westphal or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that certain overland flowage esement, dated September 8, 2016 recorded on September 16, 2016 in Book 16183, Page 250, in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.
3. EXISTING EASEMENT. Bryan Westphal or Property Owner's predecessor in title, granted that certain landscape buffer easement, dated September 8, 2016 recorded on September 16, 2016, in Book 16183, Page 235, in the real property records of Polk County, Iowa (the "Easement") to the City, which prohibited the erection of any fence or other structure within the easement areas described therein (the "Easement Area") without the prior written consent of the City.
4. IMPROVEMENTS. The Property Owners desire to install a fence on the Property, the exact nature and scope of which is described on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein (the "Improvement"), which encroaches into the Easement Area,

and the City has agreed to consent to the installation of the Improvement within the Easement Area, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.

5. CITY CONSENT TO INSTALLATION OF IMPROVEMENTS. The City hereby consents to the installation of the Improvement as described herein within the Easement Area, provided that the Property Owners install and maintain the Improvement such that the Improvement does not impede the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area by the City as outlined in the Easement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Property shall obtain all necessary licenses and approvals for the installation of the Improvement pursuant to City Ordinances.
6. MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY. The Property Owners acknowledge and agree that in the event that the City exercises its rights under the Easement, including the rights to construct, reconstruct, repair, replace, enlarge, inspect and maintain the Improvement, the City's duty of restoration for the Easement Area shall be limited to grading and one seeding grass. In no event shall the City shall be responsible for any reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of the fence or any improvements or structure located within the Easement Area, as the result of any activity, including, but not limited to, damage or destruction of the Property Owners' improvement by the City, City Employees, or City Contractors in connection with work in the Easement Area. Except as a result of the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the City or City Employees, the Property Owners shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City from and against any loss or damage to the Property or liability from any claim by the Property Owners or any third party by reason of the construction, installation, use or maintenance of the Improvements.
7. NO OTHER CHANGE. Except as amended herein, each and every term, condition, warranty and provision of the Easement shall remain in full force and effect, and such are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved by the parties hereto.
8. TERMINATION. If the Improvement is destroyed or removed and not replaced with an identical structure to the one defined by Exhibit A within three months, or if the Improvement is replaced with a different structure which is not authorized by the City, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, and the City may file notice of the termination in the records of the Office of the County Recorder. Failure by the City to file such notice shall not be interpreted as approval or further consent by the City, and shall not impact the validity of the termination.
9. RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on the Property Owners and on the Property Owners' heirs, successors and assigns.
10. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Agreement by the City Clerk.

The Property Owners do HEREBY COVENANT with the City that (i) the Property Owners hold said real estate described in this Agreement by title in fee simple; (ii) that the Property Owners have good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) the Property Owners covenant to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said premises against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this ____ day of _____, 20__.

PROPERTY OWNER

Bryan Westphal

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Bryan Westphal to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

CITY OF GRIMES

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rochelle Williams
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and the City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa

My Commission expires _____

EXHIBIT A

EASEMENT AREA

A fence made of black chain link standing at four feet in height has been proposed to be constructed in an overland flowage easement and landscape buffer easement in lot 9 of Heritage at Grimes Plat 3 (2016 NE Park Drive) in accordance to permit number FN-20-06803.

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

NORTHWEST TERRITORY LIFT STATION AND FORCED MAIN PROJECT CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

THIS AGREEMENT, made this 14th day of April 2020, by and between the **CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA**, hereinafter referred to as the **City**, and **VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC.** of West Des Moines, Iowa, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as the **Engineers**,

WITNESSETH, THAT WHEREAS, the City currently owns and operates a municipal sewerage system, and

WHEREAS, due to pending growth the City anticipates the need to provide sanitary sewer service in an area referred to as the Northwest Territory, and

WHEREAS, due to the location and topography of the Northwest Territory gravity sanitary sewer service to the existing sanitary sewerage system is not feasible, and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates the need to construct a lift station and forced main to provide sanitary sewer service to the Northwest Territory, and

WHEREAS, the City has determined it appropriate to undertake a study to determine the best option for providing sewer service to the Northwest Territory, with said study anticipated to precede the design and construction of the facilities necessary to provide sewer service to the Northwest Territory, and

WHEREAS, the City desires to retain the services of the Engineers for the planning and anticipates retaining the services of the Engineers for the subsequent design and construction engineering services for the project, with said project being referred to as the **Northwest Territory Lift Station and Forced Main Project**, or **Project**.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby agreed by and between the parties hereto the City retains the Engineers to provide professional engineering services for the Project subject to the following terms, conditions, and stipulations to wit:

1. SCOPE OF THE PROJECT.

- A. The Scope of the Project for the Northwest Territory Lift Station and Forced Main is anticipated to include the construction of a lift station at a yet to be determined location and a forced main that would extend from the lift station generally southeasterly to connect at a yet to be determined location in the existing sanitary sewer system that has adequate capacity to convey the future flow from the Northwest Territory Lift Station.

The Project will be undertaken in two separate phases. The first phase involves a study to determine the location, design flows and design parameters for the lift station and forced main. The second phase will involve the design and subsequent construction of the recommended improvements.

It is understood and agreed the scope of the Project may be modified by mutual agreement during the course of performance of the services as the parties mutually determine necessary to meet the goals and objectives of the City.

2. SCOPE OF SERVICES.

The Scope of Services under this Agreement includes Phase 1 – Study, Phase 2 – Design and Phase 3 – Construction Engineering Services. The exact scope and extent of the Phase 2 and Phase 3 services will be determined following completion of the Phase 1 Study.

A. Phase 1 – Northwest Territory Lift Station and Forced Main Study

The Scope of Services under Phase 1 includes the following:

- 1) Determine the service area for the Northwest Territory Lift Station.
- 2) Determine the design flow for the Northwest Territory Lift Station.
- 3) Evaluate alternative locations for the lift station and set forth recommended location.
- 4) Evaluate design parameters for the lift station and set forth recommendation.
- 5) Identify potential locations where the forced main from the Northwest Territory Lift Station could discharge to the Grimes sanitary sewer system.
- 6) Evaluate the available capacity in the Grimes sewer system for the potential discharge locations for the forced main from the Northwest Territory Lift Station.
- 7) Based on the evaluation of downstream capacity, set forth the recommended location for the forced main discharge.
- 8) Evaluate the alignment and sizing of the alternatives for the forced main based on the location of the lift station and discharge point.
- 9) Set forth recommendation for alignment and sizing of the forced main.

- 10) Develop cost estimates for recommended improvements, including lift station, forced main and any associated sewer improvements.
- 11) Prepare a draft report summarizing the evaluation and setting forth the recommended alternative and estimate of cost.
- 12) Review the draft report with the City and incorporate appropriate revisions to the draft report.
- 13) Prepare and present final study report on the Northwest Territory Lift Station and Forced Main.

B. Phase 2 – Design

The Scope of Services under Phase 2 – Design shall be based on the recommended improvements and include the following tasks:

- 1) Complete the required topographic survey for the design of the Project.
- 2) Develop a preliminary design to approximately a 30% completion.
- 3) Retain the services of a geotechnical consultant to complete soil borings as required for the lift station and, if appropriate, the forced main.
- 4) Review the preliminary design with the City and other affected stakeholders.
- 5) Based on a review of the preliminary design, proceed with the completion of the design to approximately a 90% completion level.
- 6) Review the 90% design with the City.
- 7) Prepare and update an estimated cost based on the 90% design.
- 8) Develop 90% specifications for the Project. The specifications will incorporate references to the Statewide Urban Standard Specifications for Public Improvements as required, but will recognize many of the specifications requirements will be unique based on the lift station parameters.
- 9) Following review of the 90% design, prepare the final plans and specifications for the Project.
- 10) Based on the final design prepare any appropriate updated estimates of cost.

- 11) Prepare all necessary construction permit applications, including the construction permit application from the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.
- 12) Prepare easement descriptions and plats as necessary for the City to obtain the property interests for construction of the Project.
- 13) Provide appropriate electronic copies of the plan drawings and specifications to the City.
- 14) Provide assistance to the City during the bidding phase of the improvements. The assistance during the bidding phase will include answering contractor questions, communicating with the City and preparing documentation for necessary addenda to the contract documents. Plan distribution will utilize Quest CDN. The Engineers shall assist the City and manage the bidders information for use of Quest CDN. A representative of the Engineers will be present when bids are received and will review and advise the City regarding the bids.

C. Phase 3 – Construction Engineering Services

The construction engineering services shall include construction administration and construction observation as follows:

Construction Administration

- 1) Preconstruction Conference – The Engineers shall attend a preconstruction conference for the Project with the Contractor and City to review the contract requirements, details of construction, utility, conflicts and work schedule.
- 2) Periodic Site Observation – The Engineers shall make periodic visits to the construction site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction and not less than daily, or as otherwise agreed by the City and the Engineers in writing to (a) observe the progress, (b) review the quality of the work, and (c) determine if the work conforms to the drawings and specifications in the construction contract.
- 3) Contractor Payment Request – The Engineers shall review the requests of the Contractor for progress payments and shall approve a request based on site observations, which authorizes payments and is a declaration that the Contractor's work has progressed to the point indicated.

- 4) Notification of Nonconformance – The Engineers shall notify the City of any work which is believed to be unsatisfactory, faulty, or defective, or does not conform to the construction contract, make recommendations to the City for the correction of nonconforming work and, at the request of the City, see that these recommendations are implemented by the Contractor.
- 5) Shop Drawings – The Engineers shall review shop drawings and other submissions of the Contractor for general compliance with the construction contract.
- 6) Review test information and coordinate with independent testing laboratory retained by construction contractor.
- 7) Change Orders – The Engineers shall negotiate and prepare change orders for approval of the City prior to starting the work.
- 8) Substantially Complete and Final Site Observation – The Engineers shall perform a site observation to determine if the Project is substantially complete according to the plans and specifications and make recommendation on final payment.
- 9) During the Construction Services Phase, the Engineers shall confer with the City to report Project status.
- 10) Final Inspection and Punch List, Final Acceptance – The Engineers shall coordinate final inspection and prepare a punch list of items to be completed. On the basis of such inspection, the Engineers shall make a recommendation to the City regarding final payment. It is understood that the City will accept the Project only after recommendation by the Engineers.
- 11) Engineers shall provide as-constructed drawings reflecting the actual construction.
- 12) Construction Staking – The Engineers shall provide resident review and construction staking during construction including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a) Provide construction staking as necessary to include the establishment of required benchmarks and baselines for locations, elevations and grades of construction.
 - b) Provide resident review services understood to include the detailed observation and review of work of the Contractors and materials to assure compliance with the plans and specifications.

- c) The Engineers shall provide resident review services by assigning resident engineers and/or engineering technicians to the Project for such periods reasonably required to insure proper review of the construction work. On-site review shall take place on a regular basis during construction work on the Project.

Construction Observation

- 1) The Engineers shall cause its personnel to make periodic visits to the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction and not less than daily, or as otherwise agreed by the City and Engineers in writing, to provide field observation to ascertain the progress and quality of the work complete and to determine if the work is being performed in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Engineers shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the work. Construction observation services do not include the responsibility for construction means, controls, techniques, sequences, procedures or safety.
 - 2) Keep a record or log of Contractor's activities throughout construction, including notation on the nature and cost of any extra work or changes ordered during construction.
 - 3) If the Contractor requires a waiver of any provisions of the plans and specifications, the Engineers will make a recommendation on the request to the City for its determination. No waiver shall be granted if such waiver would serve to reduce the quality of the final product.
 - 4) The Engineers will coordinate the acceptance testing and monitoring according to the specifications including the services provided by an independent testing laboratory.
 - 5) Notification of Nonconformance. On the basis of on-site observations as a design professional, the Engineers shall keep the City informed of the progress and quality of the work. The Engineers shall notify the City of any work which is believed to be unsatisfactory, faulty, defective, incomplete or does not conform to the Contract Documents, advise and recommend action required to correct or complete such unsatisfactory, faulty, defective or incomplete work and at the request of the City, see that these recommendations are implemented by the Contractor.
3. **RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CITY.** Unless stated otherwise, the City shall furnish the following information: design and construction standards, zoning or deed restrictions, and permission for access to private property to perform work.

4. COMPLETION.

The preliminary completion date for the services under this Agreement is as follows:

- A. Phase 1 – May 31, 2020.
- B. Phase 2 – To be determined.
- C. Phase 3 – To be determined.

5. COMPENSATION.

The fees for professional services under this Agreement shall be as follows:

- A. The fee for Phase 1 – Study shall be on the basis of the Engineers standard hourly fees for personnel actually engaged in the Project, plus reimbursement of direct out-of-pocket expenses. The maximum fee for engineering services during Phase 1 shall not exceed the sum of Four Thousand Two Hundred Dollars (\$4,200).
- B. The fee for Phase 2 – Design Services and Phase 3 – Construction Engineering Services shall be established by Amendment to this Agreement with said Amendment to be approved following the completion of the Phase 1 – Study.

6. METHOD OF PAYMENT. The Engineers shall submit monthly invoices for the actual costs for Project services completed to the end of the invoice period. The monthly invoices of the Engineers shall show the total fees due, the amounts paid to date and the balance of the amount of the contract.

Invoices shall be due and payable upon receipt and shall be paid by the City within thirty (30) days of the date of receipt of an approvable invoice.

7. SERVICES NOT INCLUDED. The above-stated fees do not include compensation for the following work items or potential work items:

- A. If, after the plans and specifications are completed and approved by the City, the Engineers are required to change plans and specifications because of changes made by the City, the Engineers shall receive additional compensation for such changes which shall be based upon standard hourly fees as shown in Exhibit A plus expenses for personnel engaged in performance of the work associated with making the required changes.
- B. Services associated with easement or property acquisition or condemnation proceedings.

- C. Services associated with special assessments.
- D. Services associated with an environmental, wetlands or archeological investigation.
- E. Services associated with arbitration or litigation arising out of or in conjunction with the construction contract awarded by the City of Grimes for construction of the Project.

- 8. **NOTICE TO PROCEED.** Approval of this Agreement by the City shall constitute Notice to Proceed.
- 9. **TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.** If, through any cause, the Engineers shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner the obligations under this Agreement, the City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by specifying the date of termination in a written notice to the Engineers at least ten (10) working days before the termination date. In this event, the Engineers shall be entitled to just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed.
- 10. **ASSIGNABILITY.** The Engineers shall not assign any interest in this Agreement and shall not transfer any interest in the same without prior written consent of the City.
- 11. **TITLE TRANSFER.** The products of this Agreement shall be the property of the City. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as restricting the right of the Engineers to retain in their possession copies of the products of this Agreement.

The Engineers' reuse of the exact design developed under this Agreement is prohibited unless authorized by the City. The City may reuse the design, but in doing so, shall assume all liability for the design.

- 12. **CONFIDENTIALITY.** No reports, information and/or data given to or prepared or assembled by the Engineers under this Agreement shall be made available to any individual or organization by the Engineers without the prior written approval of the City.
- 13. **INDEMNIFICATION.** The Engineers shall and hereby agree to hold and save the City harmless from any and all claims, settlements, and judgments, to include all reasonable investigative fees, attorneys' fees, suit and court costs for personal injury, property damage, and/or death arising out of the Engineers' or any of its agents', servants', and employees' errors, omissions or negligent acts for services under this Agreement, and for all injury and/or death to any and all of the Engineers' personnel, agents, servants, and employees occurring under the Workers' Compensation Act of the State of Iowa.

14. INSURANCE.

The Engineers shall furnish the City with certificates of insurance by insurance companies licensed to do business in the State of Iowa, upon which the Owner is endorsed as an additional named insured, in the following limits. Except as noted, the coverage is on an occurrence basis.

General Liability*	\$1,000,000/2,000,000
Automobile Liability	1,000,000
Excess Liability (Umbrella)*	8,000,000/8,000,000
Workers' Compensation, Statutory Benefits Coverage B	1,000,000
Professional Liability**,***	2,000,000/2,000,000

*Occurrence/Aggregate

**The Owner is not to be named as an additional insured

***Claims made basis

The Engineers shall provide the City with certificates of insurance on an annual basis showing the renewal of the required general business insurance and professional liability insurance. Renewal certificates of insurance shall be provided within 15 days after the effective date of the renewal of insurance.

15. **ERRORS OR DEFICIENCIES.** The Engineers shall, without additional compensation, revise any materials prepared under this Agreement if it is determined that the Engineers are responsible for any errors or deficiencies. This provision shall not apply to changes in the Project or Project materials which may result from causes or information which the Engineers could not have reasonably ascertained during the Project design, such as hidden or latent defects or conditions in the existing plant.
16. **MODIFICATIONS TO AGREEMENT.** This Agreement may be modified upon written agreement by the City and the Engineers. In the event that any additional services are required of the Engineers that are over and above those described in this Agreement, the services shall not be done without express prior written agreement between the City and the Engineers. The scope of additional services, and fees to be charged, shall be specified in any such written authorization. Additional services to be provided by the Engineers after completion of the work set forth under this Agreement may include general services during construction, resident review, start-up services, preparation of an instruction and/or operation and maintenance manual, supervision of operation or other services that may be mutually agreed upon by the City and Engineers.
17. **LEGAL SERVICES.** The City shall provide the services of an attorney experienced in legal matters pertaining to this type of Project. The Engineers shall cooperate with said attorney and shall comply with his requirements as to form of contract documents and procedures relative to them.

18. COMPLETENESS OF CONTRACT. This document contains all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Any alterations shall be invalid unless made in writing, signed by both parties and incorporated as an amendment to this Agreement.

The undersigned do hereby covenant and state that this Agreement is executed in duplicate as though each were an original and that there are no oral agreements that have not been reduced to writing in this instrument.

It is further covenanted and stated that there are no other considerations or monies contingent upon or resulting from the execution of this Agreement nor have any of the above been implied by or for any party to this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto subscribed their names on the date first written above.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

ATTEST:

By _____
Mayor

By _____
City Clerk

VEENSTRA & KIMM, INC.

ATTEST:

By  _____
Chairman

By  _____

EXHIBIT A
HOURLY RATES BY EMPLOYEE CLASSIFICATION
(Effective July 2019)

Management I	\$175.00
Management II	172.00
Process Engineer	196.00
Engineer I-A	176.00
Engineer I-B.....	165.00
Engineer I-C	157.00
Engineer I-D	150.00
Engineer II-A	143.00
Engineer II-B.....	132.00
Engineer III-A	125.00
Engineer III-B.....	120.00
Engineer III-C	117.00
Engineer IV	113.00
Engineer V	105.00
Engineer VI	102.00
Engineer VII	94.00
Engineer VIII	90.00
Engineer IX.....	84.00
Engineer X.....	76.00
Engineer XI.....	69.00
Engineer XII.....	63.00
Design Technician I.....	100.00
Architect	100.00
Planner I	111.00
Planner II	75.00
Planner III	69.00
Drafter IA	99.00
Drafter IB	92.00
Drafter II	86.00
Drafter III	81.00
Drafter IV	75.00
Drafter V	63.00
Drafter VI	60.00
Drafter VII	47.00
Clerical I	91.00
Clerical II	63.00
Clerical III	55.00
Clerical IV	48.00
Clerical V	38.00
Construction Manager	170.00
Surveyor I.....	120.00
Surveyor II.....	99.00
Technician I	88.00
Technician II	81.00
Technician III	74.00
Technician IV	72.00

Technician V	65.00
Technician VI.....	60.00
Technician VII.....	51.00
Technician VIII.....	45.00
Technician IX	37.00
Building Inspector I	167.00
Building Inspector I-A.....	111.00
Building Inspector II	86.00
Building Inspector III	63.00
Robotics.....	30.00/Hour
GPS	30.00/Hour
Leica Total Station	20.00/Hour
Total Station Robotics.....	15.00/Hour
Tablet.....	45.00/Hour
Fluoroscope	50.00/Hour
4-Wheeler	45.00/Hour
Mileage.....	\$.575¢/Mile

RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO ENGINEERING CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Grimes Resolution No.04-0620

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes (Grimes) is in the process of constructing sanitary sewer improvements for its citizens, which includes a lift station and forced main; and,

WHEREAS, the engineering firm of Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. (Engineers), has substantial experience in the design and construction of sanitary sewer systems, and is qualified to design, engineer, supervise and advise Grimes on the construction of a new sanitary sewer system;

WHEREAS, Engineer has proposed an Agreement for Professional Services (attached as Exhibit 1) that has specifications of work to be supplied by the Engineers and compensation to be paid by Grimes for Engineer's engineering services related to a new sanitary sewer system;

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Mayor is authorized to execute the Agreement for Professional Services with the Engineers on behalf of the City of Grimes, subject to any modifications recommended by the City Attorney.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by of vote of ___to___ on the 14th day of April, 2020, and approved by the Mayor on the 14th day of April, 2020.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk



101 NE Hawley, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of 4/14/2020

AGENDA HEADING: RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE INSTALLATION OF A PATIO FOR THE CONCESSION STAND AREA LOCATED AT THE NORTH SPORTS COMPLEX AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS AT THE SOUTH SPORTS COMPLEX

SYNOPSIS:

- 1) As part of the park improvements in FY 20 and FY 21, a concourse/patio/pergola area was identified as an amenity to add to the North Sports Complex near the concession stand area. This project will give more seating and center staging area for local sports teams and residents participating in activities at the Complex. A resolution is needed to authorize the completion of this project
- 2) The South Sports Complex has a high-water volume area that is in need of drainage improvements for better drainage and aesthetic appeal. To accomplish this, a rain garden is needed to be installed and authorized by resolution.

FISCAL IMPACT:

1) North Sports Complex Installation-	\$26,980.90
2) North Sports Complex Materials -	\$12,000.00
3) North Sports Complex Conduit Installation -	\$ 1,666.00
4) North Sports Complex Pergola Installation-	\$ 4,000.00
5) South Sports Complex Drainage -	<u>\$ 4,862.25</u>
Total -	\$49,509.15

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): Approval of CIP funds to improve the City of Grimes Parks System

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): Parks and Rec Board was in favor of the project.

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends the approval by resolution to allow Landscapes by Design to complete the installation of the concourse/patio/pergola area at the North Sports Complex and drainage improvements at the South Sports Complex.

RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE INSTALLATION OF A PATIO FOR THE
CONCESSION STAND AREA LOCATED AT THE NORTH SPORTS COMPLEX AND
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS AT THE SOUTH SPORTS COMPLEX

Grimes Resolution No. 04-0520

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes is in the process of implementing City park improvements;

WHEREAS, the installation will be conducted by an outside contractor; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes Public Works Department requests Landscapes by Design, Inc. be authorized to complete the construction of the patio improvement project and drainage improvements at the South Sports Complex;

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa:

1. That Landscapes by Design, Inc. is authorized to install a patio for the concession area at the North Sports Complex per attached proposal and scope of work. Not to exceed \$26,980.90
2. That Landscapes by Design, Inc. is authorized to purchase/use materials for the North Sports Complex patio installation. Not to exceed \$12,000.00
3. That Landscapes by Design, Inc is authorized to install conduit for the North Sports Complex patio installation. Not to exceed \$1,666.00
4. That City of Grimes Public Works Staff is authorized to install a pergola over the patio to provide needed shade. Not to exceed \$4,000.00
5. That Landscapes by Design, Inc. is authorized to complete drainage improvements at the South Sports Complex per the attached proposal and scope of work. Not to exceed \$4,862.25

Passed by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by of vote of ___ to ___ the 14th day of April, 2020, and approved this ___ 14th day of April, 2020.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

TREASURER'S REPORT

CALENDAR 3/2020, FISCAL 9/2020

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
001	GENERAL	6,640,773.02	410,180.86	619,751.09	.00	6,431,202.79
002	LIBRARY FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
005	FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY	11,802.86-	31,211.81	258.32	.00	19,150.63
110	ROAD USE TAX	2,004,771.28	57,903.37	54,715.55	.00	2,007,959.10
112	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	667,603.08	56,352.11	101,379.11	.00	622,576.08
119	EMERGENCY FUND	124,134.36	7,548.97	.00	.00	131,683.33
121	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	81,975.94	79,047.06	.00	.00	161,023.00
125	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	2,312,541.61	72,375.79	.00	.00	2,384,917.40
160	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	188,760.66	.00	8,592.76	.00	180,167.90
161	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING	138,393.46	1,069.70	.00	.00	139,463.16
167	RESTRICTED GIFTS	115,682.57	105.11	.00	.00	115,787.68
170	FEMA - FIRE DEPT	34,239.98	.00	.00	.00	34,239.98
200	DEBT SERVICE	1,665,221.84	65,258.84	.00	.00	1,730,480.68
301	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	1,706.57	2,714.10	.00	.00	4,420.67
302	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT	3,114.87	.00	770.00	.00	2,344.87
303	CP - WALLACE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
304	CP - IA 44	318.53	.00	.00	.00	318.53
305	CP - MAIN STREET	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
306	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE	413,243.96	.00	35,860.03	.00	377,383.93
307	CP - STORM WATER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
308	CP-SW COUNTY LINE ROAD	4,219,579.78	.00	191,649.00	.00	4,027,930.78
309	CP - PARKS	69,893.92-	.00	.00	.00	69,893.92-
310	CP - FIRE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
311	CP - DOWNTOWN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
312	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST	321,581.76	.00	3,408.20	.00	318,173.56
313	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM	88,428.58	.00	.00	.00	88,428.58
314	CP-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM	304,277.24-	.00	98,603.36	.00	402,880.60-
315	CP - SEWER CAP IMPROVEMNT	962,536.35	.00	.00	.00	962,536.35
316	CP - WATER CAP IMPROVEMNT	135,394.61-	.00	.00	.00	135,394.61-
317	CP - COMP PLAN	11,721.80	.00	.00	.00	11,721.80
318	CP - CITY HALL	18,114.01	.00	.00	.00	18,114.01
319	CP -BEAVER CK WATERSHED	468,659.63	.00	.00	.00	468,659.63
320	CP-New Jordan Well 2019	7,800.06	.00	9,203.45	.00	1,403.39-
321	CP- ASR 2019	21,117.70	.00	.00	.00	21,117.70
322	CP-16" Water Main	20,587.98-	.00	15,445.68	.00	36,033.66-
323	CP-Water Tower 2019	96,178.89-	88,368.89	3,948.50	.00	11,758.50-
324	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019	332,366.40-	838,188.68	558,608.13	.00	52,785.85-
325	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT	1,891,685.29	.00	10,394.38	.00	1,881,290.91
326	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	37,477.90	.00	.00	.00	37,477.90
327	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY	283,416.69	.00	.00	.00	283,416.69
328	WRA SANI SEWER CONNECTION	41,510.61-	58,131.16	32,289.55	.00	15,669.00-
329	BEAVERBRK TRK SEWER EXT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
330	SE 6TH TRAILRDG RESURFACE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
331	GRIMES CROSS SANI SWR IMP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
332	ROAD USE EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
333	WRA CAPITAL COSTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
334	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020	103,164.90-	.00	.00	.00	103,164.90-
335	N JAMES WATER ISOLATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
336	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019	199,767.08	.00	1,755.00	.00	198,012.08
337	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
338	FY20 Drain prj 2nd/beaver	57,942.50-	.00	39,941.63	.00	97,884.13-
339	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
340	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 3/2020, FISCAL 9/2020

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
341	STREET/CORRIDOR STUDY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
342	WATER SYSTEM STUDY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
350	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	118,681.78-	.00	18,522.57	.00	137,204.35-
600	WATER	5,286,702.20	276,281.92	108,328.72	.00	5,454,655.40
601	WATER DEPOSITS	129,740.67	4,996.48	.00	.00	134,737.15
602	WATER SINKING	27,039.28-	.00	.00	.00	27,039.28-
603	WATER REC BOND	183,629.96	.00	.00	.00	183,629.96
610	SEWER	4,983,081.48	191,644.92	69,671.37	.00	5,105,055.03
611	SEWER SINKING	125,450.99	.00	.00	.00	125,450.99
670	LANDFILL/GARBAGE	24,121.27	43,221.64	38,972.12	.00	28,370.79
740	STORM WATER	2,099,927.00	55,991.21	48,137.92	.00	2,107,780.29
Report Total		34,438,180.96	2,340,592.62	2,070,206.44	.00	34,708,567.14

BALANCE SHEET

CALENDAR 3/2020, FISCAL 9/2020

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
001-000-1110	CASH - GENERAL	183,129.74-	1,854,342.46
002-000-1110	CASH	.00	.00
005-000-1110	CASH - FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY	.00	.00
110-000-1110	CASH - ROAD USE	3,187.82	2,007,959.10
112-000-1110	CASH - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	45,027.00-	622,576.08
119-000-1110	CASH - EMERGENCY	7,548.97	131,683.33
121-000-1110	CASH - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	79,047.06	161,023.00
125-000-1110	CASH - TIF	72,375.79	2,384,917.40
160-000-1110	CASH - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	8,592.76-	180,167.90
161-000-1110	CASH - ECO DEVELOP REVOLVING L	1,069.70	139,463.16
167-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY RESTRICTED GIFT	105.11	113,954.85
167-000-1111	CASH - PARKS RESTRICTED GIFTS	.00	1,832.83
170-000-1110	CASH - FEMA/FIRE DEPT	.00	34,239.98
200-000-1110	CASH - DEBT SERVICE	65,255.27	1,727,083.91
301-000-1110	CASH - CAPITAL PROJECTS	2,714.10	4,420.67
302-000-1110	CASH - CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT	770.00-	2,344.87
303-000-1110	CASH - CP - WALLACE	.00	.00
304-000-1110	CASH-CP INTAKE REPLCMNT IA44	.00	318.53
305-000-1110	CASH - CP - MAIN STREET	.00	.00
306-000-1110	CASH - CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEA	35,860.03-	377,383.93
307-000-1110	CASH - CP - STORM WATER	.00	.00
308-000-1110	CASH-CP SW COUNTY LINE ROAD	191,649.00-	4,027,930.78
309-000-1110	CASH - CP - PARKS	.00	69,893.92-
310-000-1110	CASH - CP-FIRE	.00	.00
311-000-1110	CASH - CP - DOWNTOWNW	.00	.00
312-000-1110	CASH - CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST	3,408.20-	318,173.56
313-000-1110	CASH - CP - GRIMES COMM COMPLE	.00	88,428.58
314-000-1110	CASH-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM	98,603.36-	402,880.60-
315-000-1110	CASH - SEWER CAP IMPROVEMNT	.00	962,536.35
316-000-1110	CASH - WATER CAP IMPROVEMENT	.00	135,394.61-
317-000-1110	CASH - COMP PLAN	.00	11,721.80
318-000-1110	CASH - CITY HALL PROJECT	.00	18,114.01
319-000-1110	CASH-BEAVER CK WATERSHED PROJ	.00	468,659.63
320-000-1110	CASH-NEW JORDAN WELL 2019	9,203.45-	1,403.39-
321-000-1110	CASH-ASR 2019	.00	21,117.70
322-000-1110	CASH-16" WATER MAIN	15,445.68-	36,033.66-
323-000-1110	CASH-WATER TOWER 2019	84,420.39	11,758.50-
324-000-1110	CASH- WATER PLANT EXP 2019	279,580.55	52,785.85-
325-000-1110	CASH-SE 37TH /HWY 141 PROJ	10,394.38-	1,881,290.91
326-000-1110	CASH-2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	.00	37,477.90
327-000-1110	CASH-SW 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY	.00	283,416.69
328-000-1110	CASH-WRA SANI SEWER CONNECT	25,841.61	15,669.00-
329-000-1110	CASH-BEAVERBRK TRK SEWER EXT	.00	.00
330-000-1110	CASH-SE 6TH TRAILRDG RESURFACE	.00	.00
331-000-1110	CASH-GRIMES CROSS SANI SEWER	.00	.00
332-000-1110	CASH-ROAD USE EQUIPMENT	.00	.00
333-000-1110	CASH-WRA CAPITAL COSTS	.00	.00
334-000-1110	CASH-HWY 44 & CO LINE RD 2020	.00	103,164.90-
335-000-1110	CASH-N JAMES WATER ISOLATION	.00	.00
336-000-1110	CASH-SE 11TH RR/JAMES 2019	1,755.00-	198,012.08
337-000-1110	CASH N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIGNAL	.00	.00

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 3/2020, FISCAL 9/2020

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
338-000-1110	FY20 Drain Prj 2nd/Beaver CASH	39,941.63-	97,884.13-
339-000-1110	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL CASH	.00	.00
340-000-1110	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT CASH	.00	.00
341-000-1110	STREET/CORRIDOR STUDY CASH	.00	.00
342-000-1110	WATER SYSTEM STUDY CASH	.00	.00
350-000-1110	GRIMES LIB BLDG CASH	18,522.57-	137,204.35-
600-000-1110	CASH - WATER	166,002.57	2,810,006.05
601-000-1110	CASH - WATER DEPOSITS	4,996.48	132,354.35
602-000-1110	CASH - WATER SINKING	.00	27,039.28-
603-000-1110	CASH - WATER REC BOND	.00	183,629.96
610-000-1110	CASH - SEWER	120,549.56	1,957,948.13
611-000-1110	CASH - SEWER SINKING	.00	125,450.99
670-000-1110	CASH - SOLID WASTE	4,249.52	28,370.79
740-000-1110	CASH - STORM WATER	7,818.70	2,061,725.74
		-----	-----
	CASH TOTAL	262,460.40	24,268,965.81
001-000-1112	CASH - FD AUXILLARY	26,501.81-	.00
005-000-1112	CASH - FD AUXILLARY	30,953.49	19,150.63
		-----	-----
	CASH - FD AUXILLARY TOTAL	4,451.68	19,150.63
001-000-1130	RESERVES - PARK CAP IMPROVE	.00	234,812.58
600-000-1130	RESERVES - WATER TAPPING	.00	605,712.67
610-000-1130	RESERVES - SEWER TAPPING	.00	91,535.73
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	932,060.98
001-000-1131	RESERVES - FIRE CAP IMPROVE	.00	78,304.09
600-000-1131	RESERVES - WATER	.00	35,000.00
610-000-1131	RESERVES - SEWER	.00	.00
740-000-1131	RESERVES - STORM WATER	.00	.00
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	113,304.09
001-000-1132	RESERVES - RESCUE CAP IMPROVE	.00	16,218.47
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	16,218.47
001-000-1133	RESERVES - PARK & REC GOAL	.00	6,365.17
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	6,365.17
001-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	61.32	58,390.47
200-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	3.57	3,396.77
		-----	-----

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 3/2020, FISCAL 9/2020

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
	CASH - IPAIT TOTAL	64.89	61,787.24
001-000-1160	SAVINGS - GENERAL FUND	.00	.00
600-000-1160	SAVINGS - WATER TAPPING	657.13	985,156.59
610-000-1160	SAVINGS - SEWER TAPPING	.00	.00
740-000-1160	SAVINGS - STORM WATER	34.59	46,054.55
	SAVINGS TOTAL	691.72	1,031,211.14
610-000-1161	SAVINGS - SEWER TAPPING	1,423.99	1,025,570.87
	SAVINGS - RACCOON TOTAL	1,423.99	1,025,570.87
600-000-1162	SAVINGS - VISION	1,293.50	1,018,780.09
	SAVINGS - VISION TOTAL	1,293.50	1,018,780.09
601-000-1170	WATER DEPOSIT CD 25712	.00	2,382.80
	CD'S - CITY STATE TOTAL	.00	2,382.80
001-000-1171	CEMETERY CD 1 304927	.00	30,815.51
001-000-1172	CEMETERY CD 3 222910	.00	19,704.59
001-000-1173	CEMETERY CD 12014736	.00	20,249.49
	CD'S BANKERS TRUST TOTAL	.00	70,769.59
001-000-1174	CD# 12510837 - GENERAL	.00	2,055,999.98
	CD# 12510837 - GENERAL TOTAL	.00	2,055,999.98
001-000-1175	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL	.00	2,055,999.98
	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL TOTAL	.00	2,055,999.98
200-000-1176	CD# 12182718 - DEBT	.00	.00
	CD# 12182718 - DEBT TOTAL	.00	.00
110-000-1177	CD# 12854596 - DEBT/RUT	.00	.00
200-000-1177	CD# 12854596 - DEBT/RUT	.00	.00

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 3/2020, FISCAL 9/2020

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
	CD# 12854596 - DEBT/RUT TOTAL	.00	.00
600-000-1178	CHARTER SEW TAP CD	.00	.00
610-000-1178	CHARTER SEW TAP CD	.00	2,030,000.30
		-----	-----
	CHARTER SEW TAP CD TOTAL	.00	2,030,000.30
		=====	=====
	TOTAL CASH	270,386.18	34,708,567.14
		=====	=====

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 3/2020, FISCAL 9/2020

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 75.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	POLICE TOTAL	1,382,971.00	114,323.00	1,025,257.30	74.13	357,713.70
	FIRE TOTAL	1,024,751.00	73,608.54	823,430.62	80.35	201,320.38
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	1,053,751.00	97,652.89	866,339.44	82.21	187,411.56
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	1,695,409.00	110,447.36	1,394,617.30	82.26	300,791.70
	ANIMAL CONTROL TOTAL	20,000.00	1,548.54	11,485.58	57.43	8,514.42
	PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	5,176,882.00	397,580.33	4,121,130.24	79.61	1,055,751.76
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	2,592,663.00	132,037.42	1,567,116.77	60.44	1,025,546.23
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	194,407.00	2,151.69	133,866.05	68.86	60,540.95
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	15,000.00	.00	6,217.40	41.45	8,782.60
	SNOW REMOVAL TOTAL	109,000.00	13,600.76	82,699.13	75.87	26,300.87
	PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	2,911,070.00	147,789.87	1,789,899.35	61.49	1,121,170.65
	WATER,AIR,MOSQUITO CONTRO TOTA	50,000.00	.00	16,800.00	33.60	33,200.00
	HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES TOTA	50,000.00	.00	16,800.00	33.60	33,200.00
	LIBRARY TOTAL	690,806.00	53,874.75	534,356.29	77.35	156,449.71
	PARKS TOTAL	905,116.00	30,466.35	493,019.83	54.47	412,096.17
	NORTH COMPLEX TOTAL	25,000.00	78.98	15,196.81	60.79	9,803.19
	SOUTH COMPLEX TOTAL	25,000.00	879.10	12,702.91	50.81	12,297.09
	RECREATION TOTAL	301,300.00	17,803.00	169,649.72	56.31	131,650.28
	REC - YOUTH PROGRAMS TOTAL	21,500.00	.00	13,592.85	63.22	7,907.15
	REC - YOUTH SPORTS TOTAL	21,500.00	.00	15,004.01	69.79	6,495.99
	REC - ADULT PROGRAMS TOTAL	2,000.00	.00	1,031.34	51.57	968.66
	REC - ADULT SPORTS TOTAL	2,000.00	60.00	435.00	21.75	1,565.00
	CEMETERY TOTAL	36,000.00	208.63	15,600.11	43.33	20,399.89
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	142,955.00	10,559.55	113,092.25	79.11	29,862.75
	CULTURE & RECREATION TOTAL	2,173,177.00	113,930.36	1,383,681.12	63.67	789,495.88
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	1,935,992.00	20,847.26	820,363.40	42.37	1,115,628.60
	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEV TOTA	1,935,992.00	20,847.26	820,363.40	42.37	1,115,628.60
	MAYOR/COUNCIL/CITY MGR TOTAL	279,360.00	20,226.31	184,880.77	66.18	94,479.23
	CLERK/TREASURER/ADM TOTAL	483,300.00	37,221.40	360,866.91	74.67	122,433.09
	ELECTIONS TOTAL	28,500.00	.00	27,001.69	94.74	1,498.31
	LEGAL SERVICES/ATTORNEY TOTAL	244,500.00	13,319.29	100,448.10	41.08	144,051.90
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	312,100.00	7,227.74	198,499.84	63.60	113,600.16
	TORT LIABILITY TOTAL	27,500.00	.00	17,781.50	64.66	9,718.50
	OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTA	180,000.00	52.46	58,580.73	32.54	121,419.27
	GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	1,555,260.00	78,047.20	948,059.54	60.96	607,200.46

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 3/2020, FISCAL 9/2020

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 75.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	FIRE TOTAL	142,800.00	.00	144,209.30	100.99	1,409.30-
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	335,663.00	.00	49,210.37	14.66	286,452.63
	2007 BOND TOTAL	731,031.00	.00	53,015.63	7.25	678,015.37
	2009 BOND TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	2012 BOND TOTAL	394,431.00	.00	47,215.64	11.97	347,215.36
	2015 BOND TOTAL	855,813.00	.00	52,906.25	6.18	802,906.75
	2017A BOND TOTAL	553,631.00	.00	151,815.63	27.42	401,815.37
	2017 REFINANCING BOND TOTAL	577,475.00	.00	108,737.50	18.83	468,737.50
	2018A BOND TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	2020 GO BOND TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	DEBT SERVICES TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	3,590,844.00	.00	607,110.32	16.91	2,983,733.68
	FIRE TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	17,570,000.00	342,439.97	8,916,227.73	50.75	8,653,772.27
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	LIBRARY TOTAL	.00	18,522.57	139,604.35	.00	139,604.35-
	PARKS TOTAL	750,000.00	.00	82,086.40	10.94	667,913.60
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	.00	38,083.79	76.17	11,916.21
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	OTHER COMM & ECO DEV TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	WATER TOTAL	9,310,000.00	587,205.76	6,845,705.84	73.53	2,464,294.16
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	3,381,000.00	32,289.55	89,035.20	2.63	3,291,964.80
	STORM WATER TOTAL	.00	39,941.63	104,759.26	.00	104,759.26-
	CAPITAL PROJECTS TOTAL	31,061,000.00	1,020,399.48	16,215,502.57	52.21	14,845,497.43
	WATER TOTAL	3,291,151.00	108,328.72	1,447,525.98	43.98	1,843,625.02
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	1,764,744.00	69,671.37	806,772.47	45.72	957,971.53
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	629,150.00	38,972.12	464,664.48	73.86	164,485.52
	STORM WATER TOTAL	538,350.00	48,137.92	249,858.70	46.41	288,491.30
	ENTERPRISE FUNDS TOTAL	6,223,395.00	265,110.13	2,968,821.63	47.70	3,254,573.37
	TRANSFERS IN/OUT TOTAL	3,857,739.00	26,501.81	4,591,297.21	119.02	733,558.21-
	TRANSFER OUT TOTAL	3,857,739.00	26,501.81	4,591,297.21	119.02	733,558.21-
	TOTAL EXPENSES	58,535,359.00	2,070,206.44	33,462,665.38	57.17	25,072,693.62

REVENUE REPORT

CALENDAR 3/2020, FISCAL 9/2020

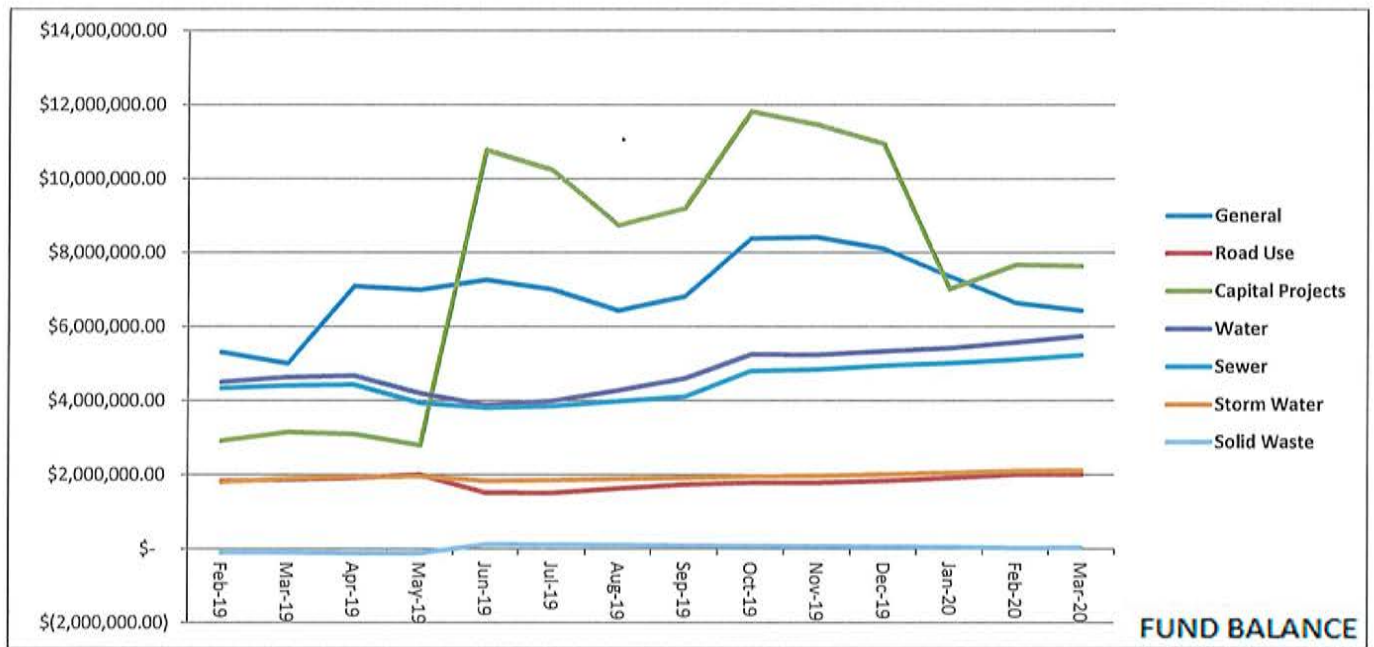
PCT OF FISCAL YTD 75.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	GENERAL TOTAL	9,587,035.00	410,180.86	5,747,761.95	59.95	3,839,273.05
	FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY TOTAL	32,000.00	31,211.81	45,187.81	141.21	13,187.81-
	ROAD USE TAX TOTAL	1,415,000.00	57,903.37	1,159,488.84	81.94	255,511.16
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	1,753,885.00	56,352.11	984,504.45	56.13	769,380.55
	EMERGENCY FUND TOTAL	234,975.00	7,548.97	131,680.44	56.04	103,294.56
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TOTAL	1,000.00	79,047.06	159,641.71	5,964.17	158,641.71-
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING TOTAL	2,158,592.00	72,375.79	1,160,559.88	53.76	998,032.12
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	87,000.00	.00	54,429.06	62.56	32,570.94
	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING TOTA	12,835.00	1,069.70	9,627.30	75.01	3,207.70
	RESTRICTED GIFTS TOTAL	11,174.00	105.11	23,251.79	208.09	12,077.79-
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	3,744,249.00	65,258.84	1,179,966.53	31.51	2,564,282.47
	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND TOTAL	3,400,000.00	2,714.10	349,426.90	10.28	3,050,573.10
	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	400,000.00	.00	24,999.99	6.25	375,000.01
	CP - WALLACE TOTAL	.00	.00	12,845.43	.00	12,845.43-
	CP - MAIN STREET TOTAL	.00	.00	3,295.00	.00	3,295.00-
	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE TOTA	.00	.00	675,000.00	.00	675,000.00-
	CP-SW COUNTY LINE ROAD TOTAL	.00	.00	4,130,000.00	.00	4,130,000.00-
	CP - PARKS TOTAL	750,000.00	.00	.00	.00	750,000.00
	CP - FIRE TOTAL	.00	.00	43,584.89	.00	43,584.89-
	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST TOTAL	.00	.00	989,617.94	.00	989,617.94-
	CP-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM TOTAL	.00	.00	271,268.89	.00	271,268.89-
	CP-New Jordan Well 2019 TOTAL	3,850,000.00	.00	2,171,583.15	56.40	1,678,416.85
	CP-16" Water Main TOTAL	1,600,000.00	.00	1,197,198.73	74.82	402,801.27
	CP-Water Tower 2019 TOTAL	3,800,000.00	88,368.89	1,080,391.64	28.43	2,719,608.36
	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019 TOTAL	.00	838,188.68	2,354,650.48	.00	2,354,650.48-
	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT TOTAL	5,100,000.00	.00	4,228,690.43	82.92	871,309.57

REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 3/2020, FISCAL 9/2020

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 75.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY TOTAL	110,000.00	.00	.00	.00	110,000.00
	WRA SANI SEWER CONNECTION TOTA	2,000,000.00	58,131.16	83,645.08	4.18	1,916,354.92
	BEAVERBRK TRK SEWER EXT TOTAL	381,000.00	.00	.00	.00	381,000.00
	WRA CAPITAL COSTS TOTAL	1,000,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000,000.00
	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020 TOTA	2,200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	2,200,000.00
	N JAMES WATER ISOLATION TOTAL	60,000.00	.00	.00	.00	60,000.00
	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG TOTA	.00	.00	26,379.65	.00	26,379.65-
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND TOTA	.00	.00	2,400.00	.00	2,400.00-
	WATER TOTAL	3,900,500.00	276,281.92	3,283,486.44	84.18	617,013.56
	WATER DEPOSITS TOTAL	10,020.00	4,996.48	32,287.12	322.23	22,267.12-
	WATER SINKING TOTAL	822,096.00	.00	.00	.00	822,096.00
	SEWER TOTAL	2,113,600.00	191,644.92	2,229,856.78	105.50	116,256.78-
	SEWER SINKING TOTAL	596,776.00	.00	.00	.00	596,776.00
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	649,000.00	43,221.64	377,355.88	58.14	271,644.12
	STORM WATER TOTAL	521,500.00	55,991.21	519,941.47	99.70	1,558.53
	TOTAL REVENUE BY FUND	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
		52,302,237.00	2,340,592.62	34,744,005.65	66.43	17,558,231.35
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====





*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of April 14, 2020

AGENDA HEADING:

2nd Reading – Ordinance 732, Rezoning of Hope Commercial

SYNOPSIS:

The City of Grimes has received a request to rezone approximately 18.6 acres of property, generally located north of E 1st Street and west of HWY 141, located within the Hope Commercial Development.

The applicant, Hope K, is requesting a rezoning to C-2 Commercial, which is consistent with the Future Land Use Plan, and adjoining zoning classifications. A concept plan is included in your packet for reference.

Staff has also prepared a draft Zoning Change and Development Agreement. The agreement outlines a few restricted uses, as well as the expectation that property conforms to the Transportation Corridor Overlay District. It is expected that this agreement be approved with the final consideration of Ordinance 732.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

Set Public Hearing – City Council, 2/25/2020

Approve 1st Reading – City Council, 03/24/2020

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

Recommendation of Approval – Planning and Zoning Commission, 3/3/2020

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the second reading of Ordinance 732

Planning & Zoning Memo



TO: Planning and Zoning Commission
FROM: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
DATE: March 3, 2020
RE: Hope Commercial Rezoning – C-2

BACKGROUND:

The applicant is requesting approval of a rezoning from A-1 to C-2. The property is generally located north of W 1st ST/HWY 44, and west of the future NE Gateway Drive extension.

NE Gateway Drive is currently under construction and is anticipated to be open to traffic mid-summer.

ANALYSIS:

Zoning/Development Intent:

The applicant has indicated a desire to rezone the property and subsequently subdivide the approximately 18.6-acre property, into nine commercial development lots and one outlot for storm water management/parkland. The nine commercial development lots will range in size from .84 acres to 4.76 acres.

The future land use plan calls for this area to be Mixed Use 2, which is consistent with the proposed development intent.

Utilities:

Water service is available along east side of NE Gateway Drive (future). Additional water main will be extended down the NE Gateway Drive cul-de-sac as well as NE 5th ST.

Sanitary sewer is being constructed with the NE Gateway Drive improvements. The sewer extends from NE Little Beaver, east through NE 2nd Court. From NE 2nd Court, a new sanitary sewer will extend north through the subject property, and be stubbed to the north to allow for future access.

Storm water management is handled regionally within the adjoining pond.

Access:

Access to the subdivision will be from the NE 2nd Ct, NE Gateway Drive and NE 5th ST. The rezoning concept, also shows a new right-in right-out along W 1st Street. Staff and the DOT

will evaluate the right-in right-out during the preliminary plat and construction drawing review period.

Development Characteristics:

The majority of the property is located within the Transportation Corridor Overlay. As such, staff is suggesting that for purposes of consistency within the development, that the entire 18.6 acres be subject to the Transportation Corridor Overlay. This not only address the concerns of consistency, but will also provide for a transition into the remaining Hope Commercial property. Staff envisions this area also carrying higher standard for design of site and buildings.

A Zoning Change and Development Agreement will outline all of the prior mentioned particulars.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the Hope Commercial Rezoning from A-1 to C-2.

CITY OF GRIMES

Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director



ORDINANCE #732

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE GRIMES OFFICIAL ZONING MAP, PURSUANT TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTION 165.47 TO PROVIDE FOR THE FOLLOWING REZONING REQUEST:

SECTION 1. PURPOSE. This Ordinance is to amend the Official Zoning Map and the Comprehensive Land Use Map by rezoning approximately 18.16 acres legally described on Exhibit A (the "Property") from A-1 (Agriculture) to C-2 (Commercial)

SECTION 2. ADDITIONAL ZONING RESTRICTIONS. As part of this Ordinance and the rezoning established herein, certain permanent conditions and restrictions are hereby imposed upon the Property, which conditions and restrictions are in addition to existing regulations for the C-2 Zoning Classification. Said restrictions are set forth in the Zoning Change and Development Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between the City of Grimes, Iowa, and Hope K Farms, LLC. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement on behalf of the City of Grimes, Iowa; and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the signature of the Mayor. All such conditions and restrictions are established and such Agreement executed and entered into, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 414.5 of the 2020 Code of Iowa, as amended.

SECTION 3. REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council and approved by the City Council shall be approved.

ATTEST:

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Exhibit A

Legal Description of Property

A PART OF OUTLOT 'X', HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT 'X'; THENCE NORTH 89°48'24" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 'X', 720.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°11'36" EAST, 256.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 83°07'18" EAST, 275.23 FEET; THENCE NORTH 71°51'34" EAST, 1.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 07°43'11" WEST, 343.46 FEET; THENCE NORTH 32°09'24" EAST, 283.22 FEET; THENCE NORTH 16°53'02" WEST, 235.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°03'35" WEST, 60.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°56'25" EAST, 451.80 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 530.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 416.81 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 67°31'47" EAST, 406.15 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 45°00'00" EAST, 81.13 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 25.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 39.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 90°00'00" EAST, 35.36 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF STREET LOT 'A', SAID HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 1; THENCE SOUTH 45°00'00" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 257.92 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 47°51'45" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 100.12 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 45°00'00" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 9.27 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID WEST LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 795.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 489.44 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 27°21'47" WEST, 481.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10°56'24" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 139.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°11'36" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 124.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 18.16 ACRES (791,051 SQUARE FEET). THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2020, by and between the CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, a municipal corporation (the "City") and Hope K Farms LLC., an Iowa limited liability company (referred to herein as "Property Owner").

WHEREAS, Property Owner owns certain real property located within the corporate limits of the City which is legally described on Exhibit A, attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is presently zoned A-1 (Commercial District).

WHEREAS, the City and Property Owner now desire that the Property be rezoned from A-1 (Commercial District) to C-2 (Commercial District), prior to development in accordance with, and in consideration of, the provisions of this Agreement and Section 414.5 of the Iowa Code; and

WHEREAS, Property Owner and the City wish to set forth their agreements with respect to the conditions and restrictions which will arise with respect to the Property as a result of such rezoning and development.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises, the rezoning of the Property and the promises and agreements set forth herein, it is hereby agreed between Property Owner and the City as follows:

1. Rezoning. The Property shall be rezoned from A-1 to C-2 as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.
2. Development Plan. The Property Owner has submitted the Development Plan in conjunction with the Property Owner's request for rezoning. A copy of the Development Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit B. The Property Owner agrees that the development of the property shall be generally consistent with the Development Plan and shall satisfy the following requirements. Planned points of access are preliminary shown on the Development Plan, however are subject to further review during the preliminary plat/site plan review process.
 - (a) Restriction on Uses. Notwithstanding that the property is zoned C-2, the following uses of the Property or any portion thereof shall not be permitted (terms defined in the City's Zoning Ordinance shall have the same meaning when used herein, unless defined otherwise in this Agreement):
 - i) Automotive/Vehicle Repair or Service
 - ii) Domesticated Animal Boarding/Kennels
 - iii) Warehouse Facilities

- iv) Mini Storage/Self Storage Facilities
 - v) Use Car Lots
 - b) Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District. For the purpose of consistency through the development, the Property shall be subject to the terms outlined within the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District.
3. Site Improvements/Requirements. Property Owner agrees that certain site improvements are required as part of the development of the Property.
- (a) NE 2nd Court. Property Owner agrees that certain public improvements to NE 2nd Court shall be made.
 - (b) NE 5th Street. Property Owner agrees that certain future public improvements to NE 5th Street shall be made.
 - (c) Parkland Dedication. Per the Agreement between the City of Grimes and Hope K Farms, LLC, dated October 23, 2018, the Property Owner agrees to dedicate the southern, approximately 12 acres, to the City upon completion of the improvements and approval of the Final Plat.
4. Security; Lien Rights of City. In the event that the City makes any payments or incurs any costs in connection with the Improvements, which payments or costs are agreed to be paid by Property Owner pursuant to this Agreement, Property Owner hereby agrees that the City shall have a lien on the Property in the amount agreed to be paid by Property Owner. Such lien by the City shall be released by written instrument recorded upon payment in full of the amount that Property Owner is obligated to pay. In the event that such a lien arises, the parties agree that the Property subject to such lien shall not be further platted or divided and no building permits shall issue until such lien is satisfied.
5. Binding Personal Obligation and Assignment. The parties hereby acknowledge that the security provided for in this Agreement is not the exclusive remedy available to the City. The obligations of the Property Owner hereunder are personal. In addition to the lien rights described in this Agreement, the City shall have all remedies available to it at law or in equity under the laws of the State of Iowa. The personal obligations of the Property Owner shall not be assignable, and the parties shall not be released from the obligations hereunder by virtue of such assignment, unless prior written approval of such assignment and release is given to the City. In the event that Property Owner sells a plat to a new owner, the City shall agree to the assignment of the obligations created under this Agreement to the purchaser.
6. Warranty of Title. Property Owner hereby warrants to the City that Property Owner is the owner of the Property and hereby covenants to defend Property Owner's title to the Property for purposes of this Agreement.

7. Binding. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto, and all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall constitute conditions, covenants and restrictions running with the land in perpetuity for the Property; provided, however, upon the Petition of the then owner of the Property or any portion thereof, the parties hereto agree that the terms of the ordinances of the City of Grimes and the laws of the statutes and courts of the State of Iowa governing rezoning shall control the change in such zoning as to the property owned by the person so petitioning.
8. Effective. This Agreement is subject to and contingent upon approval by the Grimes City Council of the rezoning of the Property in accordance with paragraph 1. In the event the Grimes City Council does not approve said zoning change, this Agreement shall be null and void.
9. Recording. This Agreement shall be recorded with the Polk County, Iowa, Recorder, as an exhibit to the ordinance rezoning the Property and shall constitute a valid and effective agreement pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 414.5 of the Iowa Code.

(REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK; SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rochelle Williams
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 2020, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 2020, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa
My Commission expires _____

PROPERTY OWNER:

Hope K Farms LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF _____)
) ss:
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 2020, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

Notary Public in and for the
State of _____
My Commission expires _____

Exhibit A

Legal Description of Property

A PART OF OUTLOT 'X', HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT 'X'; THENCE NORTH 89°48'24" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 'X', 720.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°11'36" EAST, 256.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 83°07'18" EAST, 275.23 FEET; THENCE NORTH 71°51'34" EAST, 1.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 07°43'11" WEST, 343.46 FEET; THENCE NORTH 32°09'24" EAST, 283.22 FEET; THENCE NORTH 16°53'02" WEST, 235.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°03'35" WEST, 60.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°56'25" EAST, 451.80 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 530.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 416.81 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 67°31'47" EAST, 406.15 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 45°00'00" EAST, 81.13 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 25.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 39.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 90°00'00" EAST, 35.36 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF STREET LOT 'A', SAID HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 1; THENCE SOUTH 45°00'00" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 257.92 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 47°51'45" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 100.12 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 45°00'00" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 9.27 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID WEST LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 795.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 489.44 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 27°21'47" WEST, 481.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10°56'24" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 139.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°11'36" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 124.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 18.16 ACRES (791,051 SQUARE FEET). THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

Exhibit B

Development Plan



This plan has been prepared by the Architect or other duly licensed professional person, and is subject to the provisions of the Iowa Code, Chapter 477, and the rules and regulations of the Iowa Board of Architectural Examiners. The Architect or other duly licensed professional person is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the client, nor for the accuracy of the information provided by the client's representatives. The Architect or other duly licensed professional person is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the client's representatives. The Architect or other duly licensed professional person is not responsible for the accuracy of the information provided by the client's representatives.

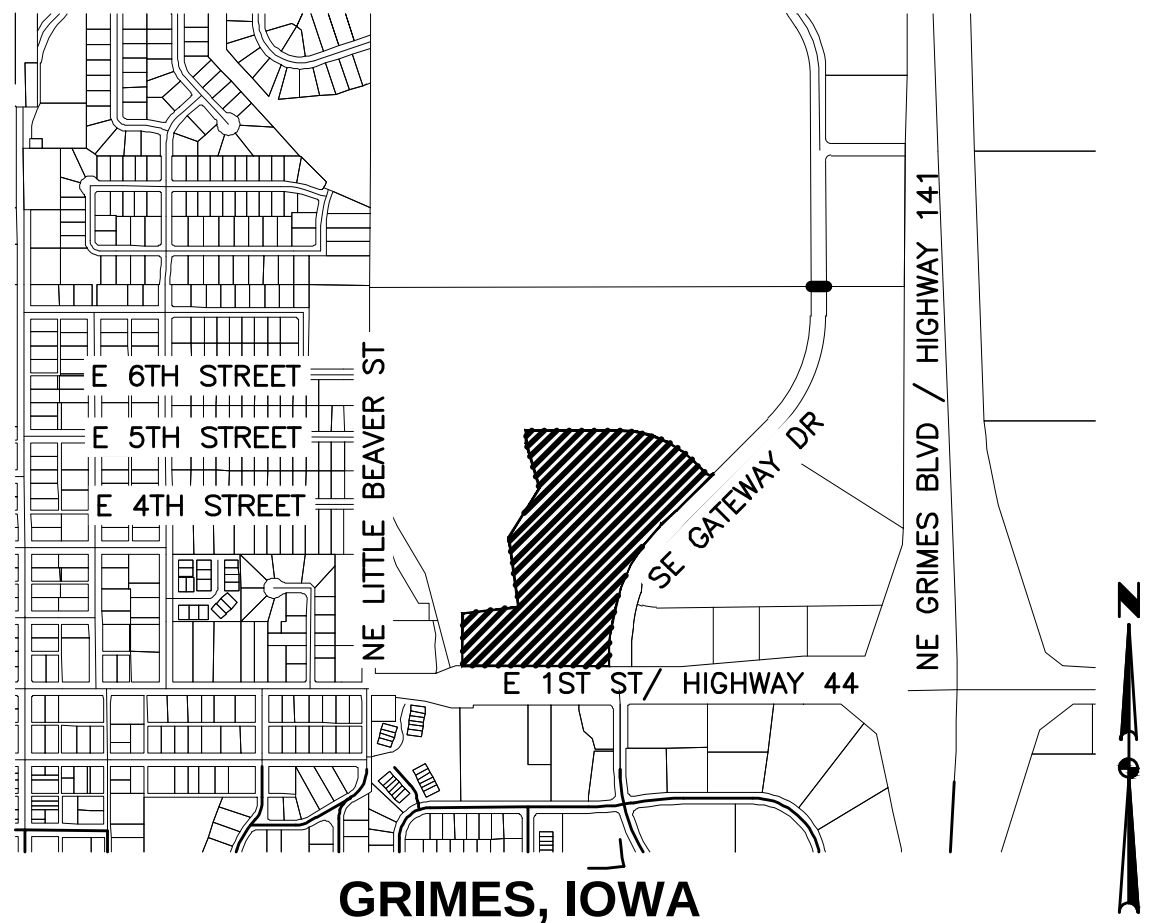
Hope Commercial
Proof of Concept
Grimes, Iowa
February 14, 2020

NORTH
 1" = 150'-0" or 1:150' Sheet
 SAA# 13115
 DRAWN BY: AVG



simonson
 simonson & associates architects LLC
 1777 Regentville Avenue Suite 200 Des Moines IA 50319
 ph: 515 440 3500 www.simonsonassoc.com

VICINITY MAP NOT TO SCALE



GRIMES, IOWA

OWNER / APPLICANT

HOPE K FARMS LLC
1548 S 45TH ST
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
3405 SE CROSSROADS DR., SUITE G
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
CONTACT: JOSH TRYGSTAD (515) 369-4400

ZONING

EXISTING ZONING: A-1 AGRICULTURE DISTRICT
SITE IS WITHIN ZONE 2 OF THE HIGHWAY 141 MIXED USE CORRIDOR.
SITE IS WITHIN THE TRANSPORTATION OVERLAY DISTRICT.
PROPOSED ZONING: C-2 GENERAL AND HIGHWAY
SERVICE COMMERCIAL
DISTRICT

BULK REGULATIONS

C-2
MIN. FRONT YARD SETBACK = 25'
MIN. SIDE YARD SETBACK = NONE REQUIRED, EXCEPT WHEN ADJOINING ANY "R" DISTRICT OR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, IN WHICH CASE - 25 FEET
MIN. REAR YARD SETBACK = 25 FEET; HOWEVER, FOR EVERY FOOT THE FRONT YARD IS INCREASED OVER 25 FEET, THE REAR YARD MAY BE DECREASED IN DIRECT PROPORTION THERETO, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE REAR YARD BE LESS THAN 10 FEET
MAX HEIGHT = 45'
MAX # OF STORIES = 3 STORIES

HIGHWAY 141 CORRIDOR

MIN. HIGHWAY 141 SETBACK = 100'
MIN. PUBLIC STREET SETBACK = 25'
MINIMUM OPEN SPACE = 20%

REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF OUTLOT 'X', HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT IN THE CITY OF GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID OUTLOT 'X'; THENCE NORTH 89°48'24" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 'X', 720.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°11'36" EAST, 256.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 83°07'18" EAST, 275.23 FEET; THENCE NORTH 71°51'34" EAST, 1.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 07°43'11" WEST, 343.46 FEET; THENCE NORTH 32°09'24" EAST, 283.22 FEET; THENCE NORTH 16°53'02" WEST, 235.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°03'35" WEST, 60.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°56'25" EAST, 451.80 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 530.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 416.81 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 67°31'47" EAST, 406.15 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 45°00'00" EAST, 81.13 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 25.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 39.27 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 90°00'00" EAST, 35.38 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF STREET LOT 'A', SAID HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 1; THENCE SOUTH 45°00'00" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 257.92 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 47°51'45" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 100.12 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 45°00'00" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 9.27 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID WEST LINE AND A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 795.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 489.44 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 27°21'47" WEST, 481.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10°56'24" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 139.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°11'36" WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 124.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 18.16 ACRES (791,051 SQUARE FEET). THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

ADJACENT OWNERSHIPS

		Area (ac.)	Area (%)
	1. HOPE K FARMS LLC 1548 S 45TH ST WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5765	14.11	67.24%
	2. HY-VEE 5820 WESTOWN PKWY WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266-8223	4.34	20.70%
	3. MCDONALDS REAL ESTATE CO POB 182571 COLUMBUS, OH 43218-2571	0.05	0.23%
	4. JOHNSTON CHARTER BANK 5526 NW 86TH ST JOHNSTON, IA 50131-2928	0.23	1.09%
	5. GRIMES PLAZA PARTNERS LLC 3737 WOODLAND AVE STE 100 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266	0.20	0.93%
	6. JUDITH ANN PERRY 5649 LISBON ST PROLE, IA 50229	0.16	0.74%
	7. DESTINATION MARKET LLC 3737 WOODLAND AVE STE 100 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266	0.44	2.07%
	8. THE CROSSINGS TOWNHOMES II 712 SE 13TH ST GRIMES, IA 50111-4804	0.12	0.56%
	9. HURD GRIMES LLC 2000 FULLER RD WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265	0.95	4.53%
	10. NEWBLOOD DEVELOPMENT LLC 10888 HICKMAN RD STE 3B CLIVE, IA 50325-3715	0.40	1.91%
	TOTAL:	20.99	100.00%

FILE: H:\2019\1911563\DWG\1911563-REZONE-C2.DWG
PLOT: 1911563-REZONE-C2.DWG
DATE: 3/14/2020 9:00 AM
DRAWN BY: J. TRYGSTAD
CHECKED BY: J. TRYGSTAD

COMMENT:
END

1911563

HOPE COMMERCIAL PLAT 2
REZONING MAP

GRIMES, IOWA

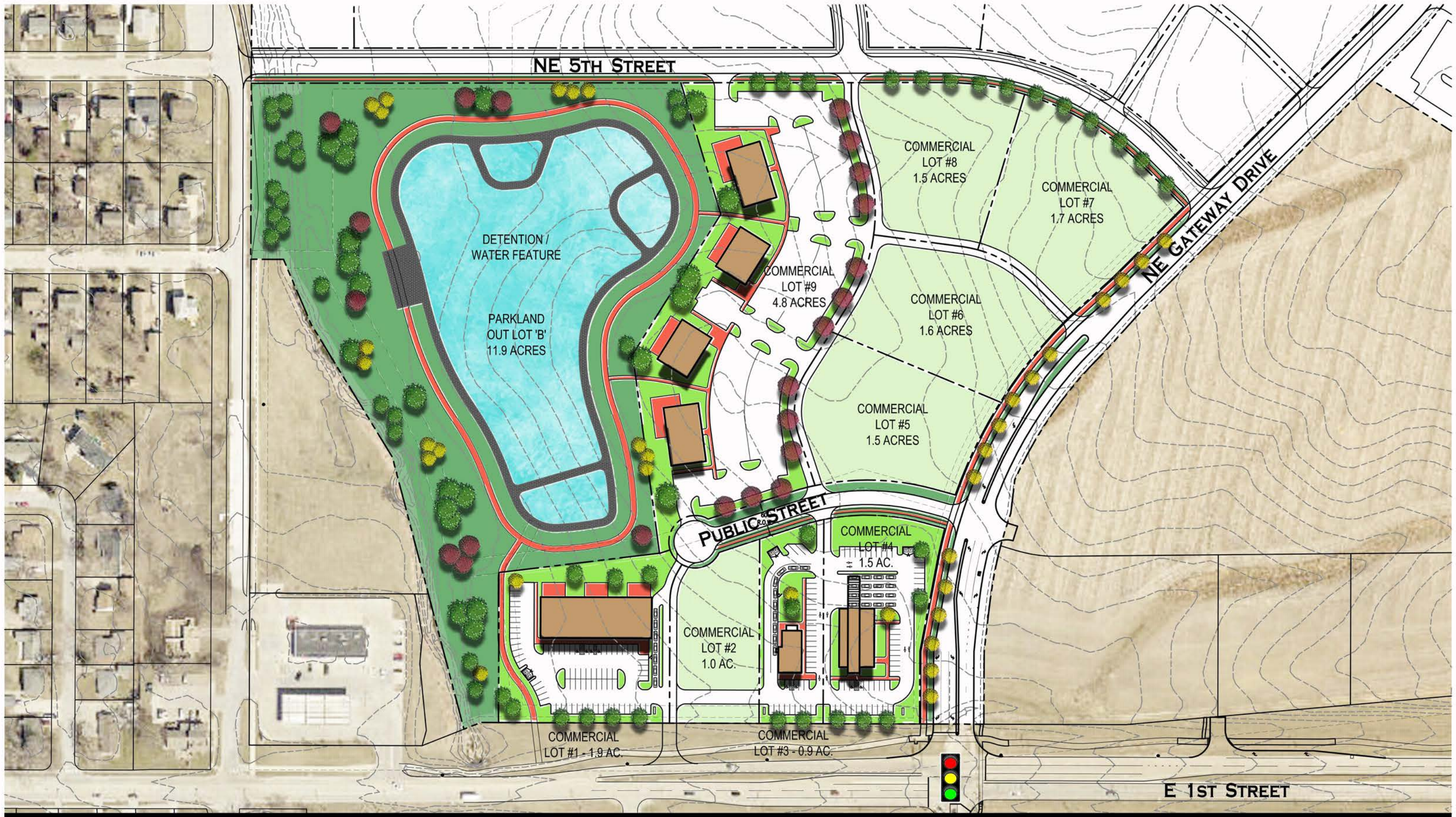
ENGINEER:
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

TECH:
3405 S.E. CROSSROADS DRIVE, SUITE G
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

REVISIONS

DATE

02/14/20



This drawing has been prepared by the Architect, or under the Architect's direct supervision. This drawing is intended to be conceptual in nature only. Property boundaries, setbacks, easements, topography, utilities, structures and other physical features shown herein are based on the information available to the architect at the time of design. This document reflects a site plan concept only, and does not necessarily reflect all governing authority requirements, including green space calculations, bulk regulations, landscaping, storm water management, city input, site signage, grading, and other factors that may impact final site design. This drawing shall not be used for construction or legally binding documentation. (C) Copyright 2020 by Simonson & Associates Architects, L.L.C.

Hope Commercial

Proof of Concept
Grimes, Iowa

February 14, 2020



1" = 150'-0" @ 11"x17" Sheet
SAA# 19115

DRAWN BY: AVG



simonson

simonson & associates architects llc
1717 ingersoll avenue suite 117 des moines ia 50309
phn 515 440 5626 www.simonsonassoc.com



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of April 14, 2020

AGENDA HEADING:

2nd Reading – Ordinance 733, Rezoning of Kasperbauer

SYNOPSIS:

The City of Grimes has received a request to rezone approximately 3.2 acres of property, generally located south of NW 27th Street and west of James Street, located adjacent to the North Sports Complex.

The applicant, Roger and Patricia Kasperbauer, are requesting a rezoning to R-1 Single Family, which is consistent with the Future Land Use Plan, and adjoining zoning classifications. A concept plan, which identifies the future subdivision into 2 single family lots is included in your packet for reference.

Staff has also prepared a draft Zoning Change and Development Agreement. The agreement outlines certain expectations as it relates to use of property, access to infrastructure, easements and minimum standards for development.

The agreement also outlines that property owner shall cost share in the development of a project that will bring sewer to the property.

It is expected that this agreement be approved with the final consideration of Ordinance 733.

As a side note, the City Development Board did approve the Annexation at their meeting on April 8, 2020.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

Set Public Hearing – City Council, 2/25/2020

Approve 1st Reading = City Council, 03/24/2020

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

Recommendation of Approval – Planning and Zoning Commission, 3/3/2020

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the second consideration of Ordinance 733

Planning & Zoning Memo



TO: Planning and Zoning Commission
FROM: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
DATE: March 3, 2020
RE: Kasperbauer Rezoning

BACKGROUND:

The applicant is requesting approval of a rezoning from A-1 to R-1. Currently the property is located within unincorporated Polk County. The annexation process was initiated in January of 2020, and approved by the City Council on February 25, 2020. Following the approval, the request was submitted to the City Development Board, who will hear the case in April.

As such, staff has developed a schedule that will allow for the rezoning to be approved in April following the City Development Board decision.

ANALYSIS:

Zoning/Development Intent:

Following the annexation of property into Grimes, all properties are zoned A-1 Agriculture. The current A-1 regulations do not allow for the construction of a single-family dwelling upon any lot less than 10-acres in size, therefore a rezoning is required.

In this particular case, the applicant has indicated a desire to subdivide the approximately 3.28-acre property, into two single family lots, and one outlot for parkland dedication. The two single family lots are 1.45 and 1.37 acres in size, and the outlot for parkland dedication totals .46 acres. No street lot dedication is necessary as it was previously dedicated with the Town & Country Subdivision.

The future land use plan calls for this area to be Low Density Residential, which is consistent with the proposed development intent.

Utilities:

Water service is available along the north side of the property. Two water services will be tapped along the existing main and stubbed into the site.

Sanitary sewer is not currently available to the property; however, staff is evaluating a project to bring an 8" sanitary sewer main north from the sports complex to the subdivision. This will also serve an additional lot in the Town & County subdivision once they are ready to connect.

If it is determined that the sewer project is not feasible, the property may be served with septic systems until the sewer is within 100-feet of the property, per City Ordinance.

Access:

Access to the two lots will be managed in two ways. The western lot will have a new access out to NW 27th ST. It should be noted that there is an existing ingress/egress easement to the benefit of this parcel on the adjoining Town & Country lot. According to the applicant, the owner of the adjoining lot does not wish to share the driveway, and also states that are utility conflicts. It does appear that there is a hydrant located in the middle of the ingress/egress easement. Utilization of the drive would likely require the relocation of the hydrant.

The eastern lot is proposed to share access to the park road adjoining the property. The primary reason for this arrangement is to limit the number of driveways out to NW 27th St. Increased driveways will cause addition points of conflict and unnecessary friction.

Development Characteristics:

The applicant indicates that they are proposing to maintain the same or similar covenants as Town & Country. These are as follows:

1. Single Story Construction =1,600 square foot minimum. Multi-story Construction = 1,800 square foot minimum.
2. Minimum 2-car garage
3. All driveways shall be concrete.

Overall, the applicant intends to maintain a similar character for the development as the existing Town & Country subdivision.

A Zoning Change and Development Agreement will outline all of the prior mentioned particulars.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the Kasperbauer Rezoning from A-1 to R-1.

CITY OF GRIMES

Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director



ORDINANCE #733

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE GRIMES OFFICIAL ZONING MAP, PURSUANT TO THE CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTION 165.47 TO PROVIDE FOR THE FOLLOWING REZONING REQUEST:

SECTION 1. PURPOSE. This Ordinance is to amend the Official Zoning Map and the Comprehensive Land Use Map by rezoning approximately 3.46 acres legally described on Exhibit A (the "Property") from A-1 (Agriculture) to R-1 (Single Family)

SECTION 2. ADDITIONAL ZONING RESTRICTIONS. As part of this Ordinance and the rezoning established herein, certain permanent conditions and restrictions are hereby imposed upon the Property, which conditions and restrictions are in addition to existing regulations for the R-1 Zoning Classification. Said restrictions are set forth in the Zoning Change and Development Agreement (the "Agreement") by and between the City of Grimes, Iowa, and JRL Development Group LLC. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement on behalf of the City of Grimes, Iowa; and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the signature of the Mayor. All such conditions and restrictions are established and such Agreement executed and entered into, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 414.5 of the 2020 Code of Iowa, as amended.

SECTION 3. REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council and approved by the City Council shall be approved.

ATTEST:

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Exhibit A

Legal Description of Property

LOT 2, IN TOWN & COUNTRY, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN AND FORMING A PART OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE S89°51'17"W ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, A DISTANCE OF 323.49 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE S00°01'33"W ON SAID WEST LINE OF LOT 2 ALSO BEING THE EAST LINE OF PARCEL 2016-81 OF LOT 1 IN SAID TOWN AND COUNTRY PLAT, A DISTANCE OF 283.07 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2016-81; THENCE S00°08'28"E ON SAID WEST LINE OF LOT 2, A DISTANCE OF 216.79 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE N89°50'56"E ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, A DISTANCE OF 135.78 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2; THENCE N43°23'01"E ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2, A DISTANCE OF 270.90 FEET; THENCE N00°19'33"E ON THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2, A DISTANCE OF 303.44 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 2 ALSO BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS ZONING CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2020, by and between the CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, a municipal corporation (the "City") and JRL Development Group LLC., an Iowa limited liability company (referred to herein as "Property Owner") which includes in its terms all of the following including the WHEREAS provisions:

WHEREAS, Property Owner owns certain real property located within the corporate limits of the City which is legally described on Exhibit A, attached hereto (the "Property"), which Property is presently zoned A-1 (Commercial District).

WHEREAS, the City and Property Owner now desire that the Property be rezoned from A-1 (Commercial District) to R-1 (Single Family District), prior to development in accordance with, and in consideration of, the provisions of this Agreement and Section 414.5 of the Iowa Code; and

WHEREAS, Property Owner and the City wish to set forth their agreements with respect to the conditions and restrictions which will arise with respect to the Property as a result of such rezoning and development.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises, the rezoning of the Property and the promises and agreements set forth herein, it is hereby agreed between Property Owner and the City as follows:

1. Rezoning. This agreement is contingent on the Property being rezoned from A-1 (Commercial District) to R-1 (Single Family District) by the Grimes City Council as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.
2. Development Plan. The Property Owner has submitted the Development Plan in conjunction with the Property Owner's request for rezoning. A copy of the Development Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit B. The Property Owner agrees that the development of the property shall be generally consistent with the Development Plan and shall satisfy the following requirements.
 - (a) Platting of Lots. Property Owner agrees to obtain approval from the City of a final plat, which will subdivide all of the Property into lots and outlots (referred to herein individually as a "Lot" or collectively as the "Lots").
 - (b) Declaration of Covenants, Restrictions and Easements. The Property Owner shall, at the time of final platting, submit to the Grimes City Council for approval and subsequently record with the County recorder a declaration regarding the establishment of certain easements and the declaration of certain restrictions and covenants, including but not limited to, natural resource and open space

preservation requirements, specific house and site design criteria, and the responsibility for maintenance of various individual and common area amenities.

- (c) Access: Access to Lot 1 shall be permitted to NW 27th ST. Access to Lot 2 shall be permitted to the adjoining access road on Lot 3 of Town & Country Plat on the final plat.

- (d) Easements. The Property Owner agrees to dedicate the following easements as shown on Exhibit B:

- i) 30-Foot Sanitary Sewer Easement to the benefit of the City of Grimes
- ii) 10-Foot Private Sanitary Sewer Service Easement to the benefit of Lot 2 of this Plat
- iii) 10-Foot Private Sanitary Sewer Service Easement to the benefit of Lot 1 of Town and Country

- (e) Restriction on Uses. Notwithstanding that the property is zoned R-1, the following uses of the Property or any portion thereof shall be permitted (terms defined in the City's Zoning Ordinance shall have the same meaning when used herein, unless defined otherwise in this Agreement):

- iv) Single Family Dwellings

- (f) Minimum Standards. For the purpose of maintaining consistency with the adjoining development, the Property shall be subject to the terms outlined below:

- v) Square Footage: Single story dwellings shall have a minimum square footage of no less than 1,600 square feet. Multi-story dwellings shall have a minimum square footage of no less than 1,800 square feet. For the purposes of calculating minimum square footage, only the above grade livable square footage shall be calculated. Garages, three season porches, covered porches, decks and basements shall not be utilized in the calculation of minimum square footage.

- vi) Garages: All dwellings shall have a minimum 2-car garage attached.

- vii) Driveways: All driveways shall be constructed out of Plain Cement Concrete (P.C.C.) in accordance with the City of Grimes Standards and Specifications.

- 3. Site Improvements/Requirements. Property Owner agrees that certain site improvements are required as part of the development of the Property, and that Property Owner is responsible for payment of any costs associated with the following improvements:

- (a) Trail: A minimum 8-foot wide multi-purpose recreation asphalt hard surface trail shall be constructed along the NW 27th ST frontage from property line to property line.

- (b) Sanitary Sewer: The property owner shall be responsible for the connection and continuation of sanitary sewer service line from the public main, to the dwellings.
- (c) Water: The property owner shall be responsible for the connection and continuation of water service line from the public main, to the dwellings.
- (d) Parkland Dedication: The property agrees to dedicate parkland shown on the Exhibit B, totaling no less than .46 acres.

4. Development Fees.

- (a) Sanitary Sewer Construction. The Property Owner agrees to pay to the City \$15,000 for cost sharing in the sanitary sewer project. The payment shall be due within 30 days upon award of the sanitary sewer project.
- (b) Water Connection and Tapping Charge. At the time of each building permit approval, the Property Owner agrees to pay a connection fee to the City \$500.00 per dwelling.
- (c) Sewer Connection and Tapping Charge. At the time of each building permit approval, the Property Owner agrees to pay a connection fee to the City \$3,250.00 per dwelling.

- 5. Security; Lien Rights of City. In the event that the City makes any payments or incurs any costs in connection with the Site Improvements specified in paragraph 3, which Property Owner has agreed are Property Owner's financial responsibility, Property Owner hereby agrees that the City shall have a lien on the Property in the amount paid by the City. Such lien by the City shall be released by written instrument recorded upon payment in full of the amount of the lien. In the event that such a lien is filed by the City, the parties agree that the Property subject to such lien shall not be further platted or divided and no building or occupancy permits shall issue until such lien is satisfied.
- 6. Binding Personal Obligation and Assignment. The parties hereby acknowledge that the security provided for in this Agreement is not the exclusive remedy available to the City. The obligations of the Property Owner hereunder are personal. In addition to the lien rights described in this Agreement, the City shall have all remedies available to it at law or in equity under the laws of the State of Iowa. The personal obligations of the Property Owner shall not be assignable, and the parties shall not be released from the obligations hereunder by virtue of such assignment, unless prior written approval of such assignment and release is given to the City. In the event that Property Owner sells a plat to a new owner, the assignment of the obligations created under this Agreement to the purchaser cannot occur without prior written consent by the City.
- 7. Warranty of Title. Property Owner hereby warrants to the City that Property Owner is the sole owner of the Property and hereby covenants to defend Property Owner's title to the Property for purposes of this Agreement.

8. Binding. The terms and conditions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto, and all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall constitute conditions, covenants and restrictions running with the land in perpetuity for the Property; provided, however, upon the Petition of the then owner of the Property or any portion thereof, the parties hereto agree that the terms of the ordinances of the City of Grimes and the laws of the statutes and courts of the State of Iowa governing rezoning shall control the change in such zoning as to the property owned by the person so petitioning.
9. Effective. This Agreement will take effect on the date in which both the rezoning referenced in paragraph 1 and this Agreement have been approved by the Grimes City Council and signed by the Mayor. In the event the Grimes City Council does not approve said zoning change, this Agreement shall be null and void.
10. Recording. This Agreement shall be recorded with the Polk County, Iowa, Recorder, as an exhibit to the ordinance rezoning the Property and shall constitute a valid and effective agreement pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 414.5 of the Iowa Code.

(REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK; SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attest:

Rochelle Williams
City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this ____ day of _____, 2020, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams, to me personally known, and, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of Grimes, Iowa; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of the corporation, and that the instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. _____ adopted by the City Council, under Roll Call of the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 2020, and that Scott Mikkelsen and Rochelle Williams acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa
My Commission expires _____

PROPERTY OWNER:

JRL Development Group LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF _____)
) ss:
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 2020, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____, to me known to be the identical person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that the person executed the instrument as the voluntary act of the person.

Notary Public in and for the
State of _____
My Commission expires _____

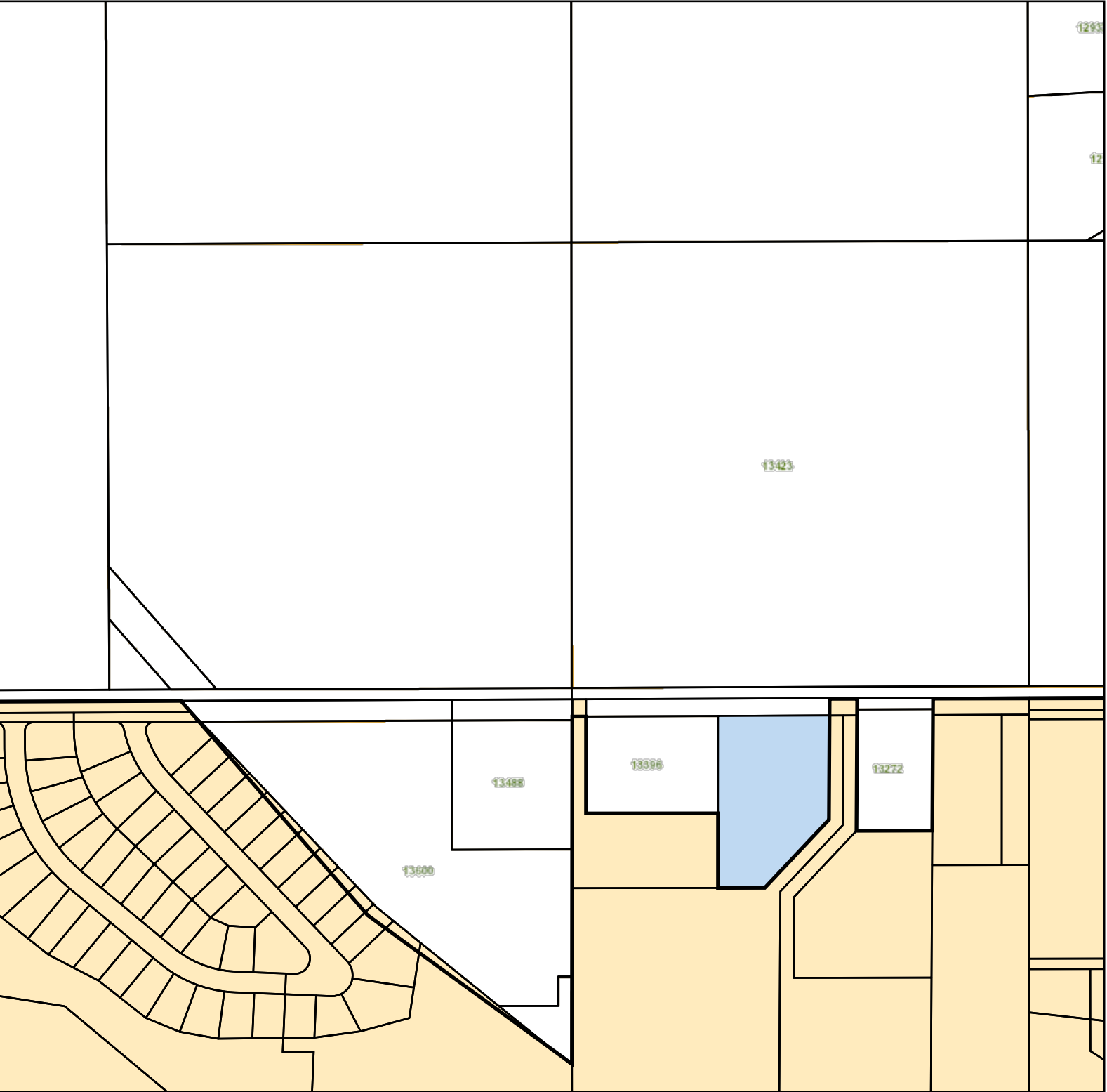
Exhibit A

Legal Description of Property

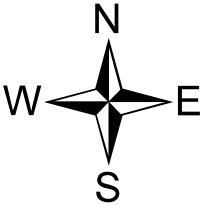
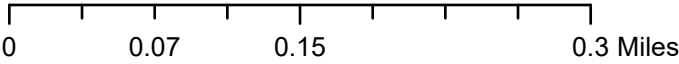
Exhibit B

Development Plan

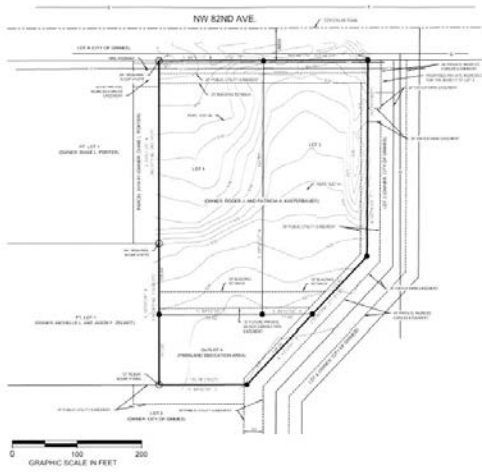
Exhibit B



- ■ Corp Limits - Grimes
- ■ Parcels - Grimes
- □ Parcels - Polk County
- Corp Limits - Grimes
- Kasperbauer



13376 NW
82nd Ave



Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department



ANNUAL REPORT 2019



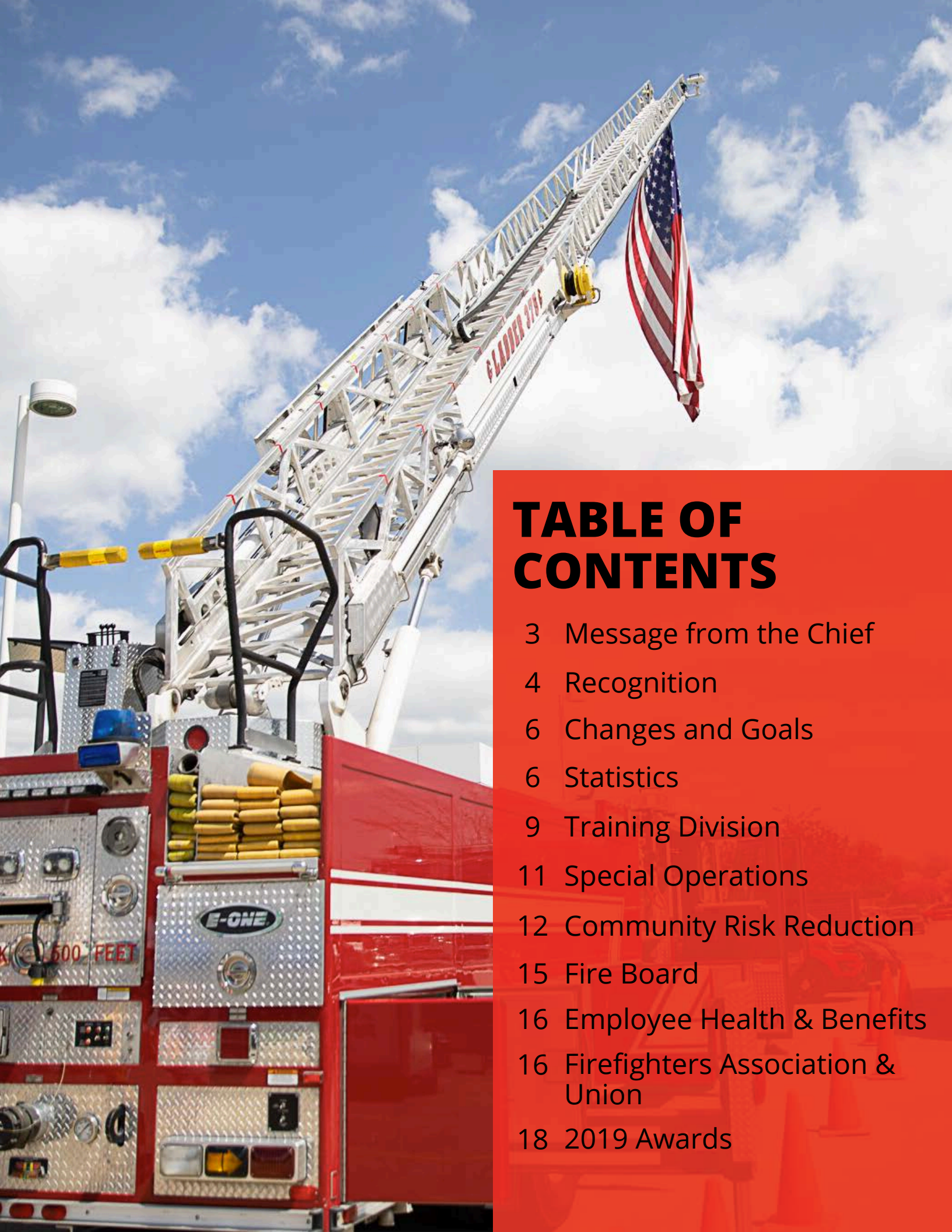


TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 3 Message from the Chief
- 4 Recognition
- 6 Changes and Goals
- 6 Statistics
- 9 Training Division
- 11 Special Operations
- 12 Community Risk Reduction
- 15 Fire Board
- 16 Employee Health & Benefits
- 16 Firefighters Association & Union
- 18 2019 Awards

MESSAGE FROM THE CHIEF

It was a busy year for the Department. The Fire Board and both City Councils approved two additional hires to staff a dedicated ambulance. Riley Romick and Sydney Tobis started full-time in July of 2019. Sydney is the first full-time female Firefighter for the consolidated department.

The Fire Board approved and City Councils also approved promoting the Lieutenants to Captain Rank and promoting 3 firefighters to Lieutenant Rank. The Three Captains are Captain Tristan Johnson, Captain Sean McAndrew, and Captain Matt Price. The three new Lieutenants are Lieutenant Joel Decker, Lieutenant Ryan Redmond, and Lieutenant Ty Wheeler.

We have implemented more officer development and are discussing the book Extreme Ownership during our Staff Meetings. Developing our officers and our members is a high priority for the department.

We were able to staff a dedicated ambulance starting in July 2019 thanks to additional authorized staffing. This changed our response model. We have 5 people at the middle station and run two Ambulances out of that station with the ALS Rescue Engines running from the outside stations. There is an Engine at the middle station that can respond if the crew is not out on a 2nd ambulance call. This gives us one more Engine Company than we had before on a 2nd or 3rd out call.

An Honor to Serve

Tim Clark

Fire Chief



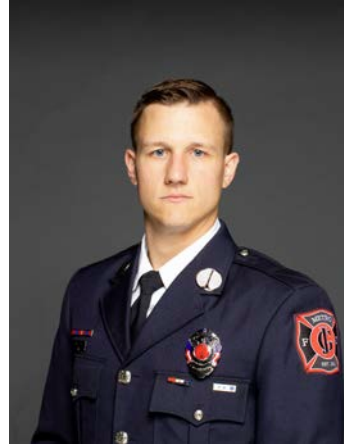
RECOGNITION

Members received national certifications, designations, or recognition in 2019 showing that the department has many dedicated and highly trained individuals.

NATIONAL RECOGNITION

Ty Wheeler **Firefighter/Paramedic**

Fire Officer Designation from the
Commission on Professional
Credentialing



LOCAL RECOGNITION

Joel Hoium **Firefighter/EMT**

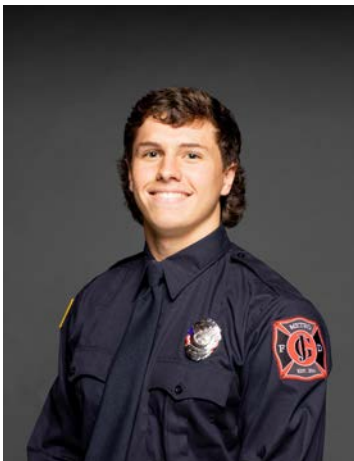
Mercy College of Health Sciences
Clinical Student Provider of the Year



FULL-TIME HIRES

Full and part-time testing took place in the spring of 2019, and from that list several people were hired.

Riley Romick **Firefighter/EMT**



Sydney Tobis **Firefighter/Paramedic**



PART-TIME HIRES

Alex Aubert
Firefighter/Paramedic



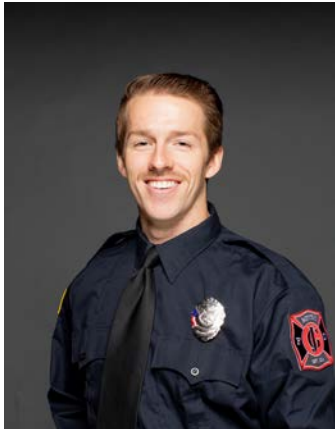
Jason Glaza
Firefighter/EMT



Andrew Pratt
Firefighter/EMT



Scott Towers
Firefighter/Paramedic



Tanner Townes
Firefighter/EMT



Robert Vaughn
Firefighter/Paramedic



Lane Zahourek
Firefighter/EMT



CHANGES AND GOALS

EQUIPMENT

Annually, we review our equipment to ensure it meets our needs and those of our residents, to whom we serve.

- Ordered a new SUV to replace car 390 for Deputy Chief
- Purchased a water rescue manikin to enhance our water rescue training
- Developed specifications for new fire engines and new ambulance with projected 2020 delivery

GOALS

Our department continually strives to be better in everything we do. Setting goals that are challenging, yet achievable is important to ensure our success.

- Continue providing more leadership training to department Officers
- Fill Deputy Chief Position vacated by DC Gentosi
- Provide more team building training and exercises to department
- Develop longer term succession plan for department
- Increase Community Risk Reduction efforts with more education and prevention deliveries
- Update Township Contracts for Grimes

STATISTICS

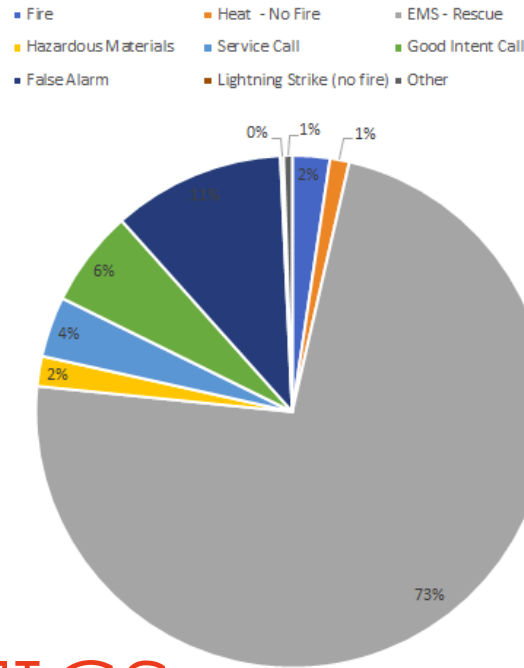
CALLS FOR SERVICE

It was a busy year with 2,954 calls for service among Fire and EMS. Of those, 2,154 (72.91%) were medical and 800 (27.08%) were fire/other. This is over a 7% increase from the previous year.

The number of second third and fourth out calls increased to 755 between Fire and EMS compared to 630 in 2018, 486 in 2017 and 429 in 2016 – a 16% increase from 2018 to 2019. This equates to almost two hours per day that we are severely limited in resources.



An EMS call can take one half to two thirds of the department out of service for up to an hour, which is significant when we run nearly two second or third out calls per day on average where resources are limited. This is the reason the Fire Board and the City Councils allowed the Department to hire two more personnel this summer to staff an ambulance full-time to provide an additional resource when multiple calls come in at the same time or while the Ambulance is transporting patients.



FIRE STATISTICS

SIGNIFICANT FIRES



12 structure fires, with an estimated loss totaling \$1,270,000



6 vehicle fires, with a loss total of \$41,400



The total estimated fire loss within the district in 2019 is \$1,311,400

JGMFD FIRES

- 3/16/19 House Fire at 5420 NW 91st St., Johnston
- 3/27/19 House Fire at 8170 Heather Bow, Johnston
- 5/29/19 House Fire at 2001 Gabus Dr., Grimes
- 8/20/19 House Fire at 1212 NW 7th Ln., Grimes
- 11/16/19 Self-Storage Fire at 5323 Meredith Dr., Johnston

MUTUAL AID FIRES

- 2/13/19 House Fire, Saylor Township
- 8/21/19 House Fire, Pleasant Hill
- 11/1/19 House Fire, Saylor Township
- 11/20/19 Apartment Fire, Windsor Heights

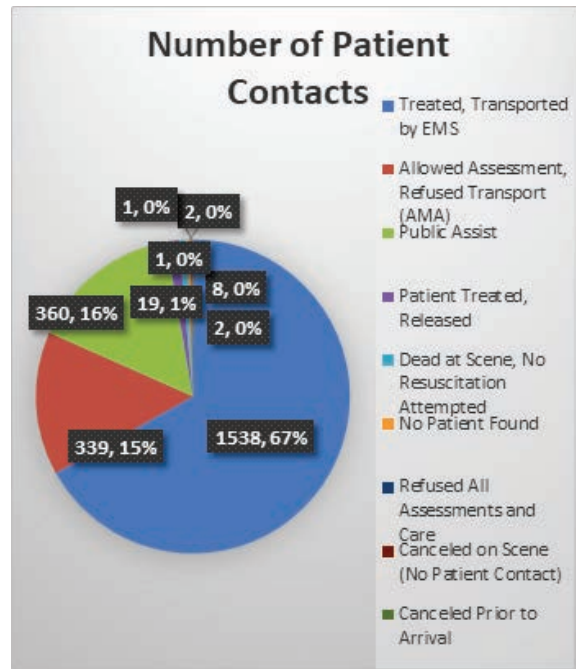


EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

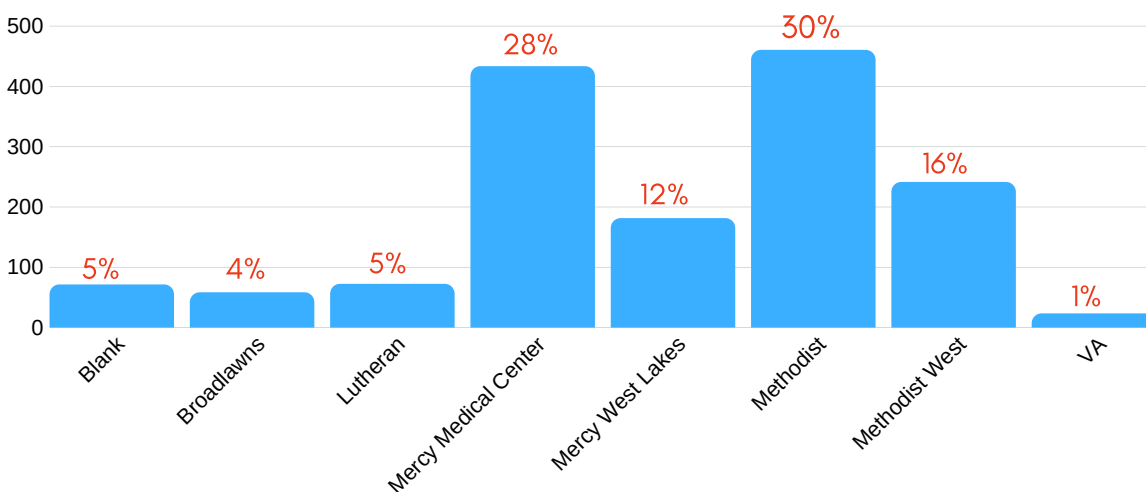
JGMFD EMS Division has had a very busy year, which included conducting interviews for Acting Lead Medic's (ALM). This new position within JGMFD's EMS division has been tasked with auditing each Emergency Medical Report. This allows us to make sure each time our units respond to EMS calls, our patients are receiving the best possible care. The ALM's are responsible for auditing EMS inventory and equipment, protocol revision, and maintenance of EMS equipment and ensure yearly preventive maintenance is completed.

The EMS division has also been providing training's to surrounding departments. This included obstetrics emergencies and cardiac arrest management training. The EMS training committee has been conducting numerous hands-on training's throughout the year to practice normal every day skills along with high acuity skills.

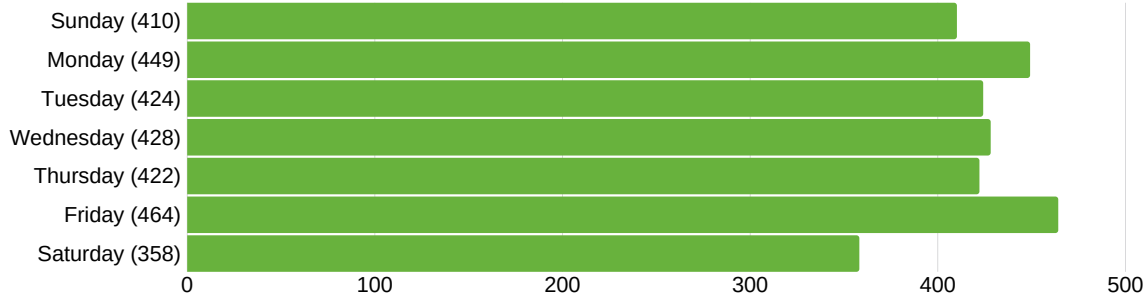
The goal for the EMS division is to have all the ALM's to become accredited as Field Training Officer's through a week-long intensive leadership training program put on by NEMESMA. JGMFD is also trying to work with other local departments on unified protocols to improve continuity of care across the metro.



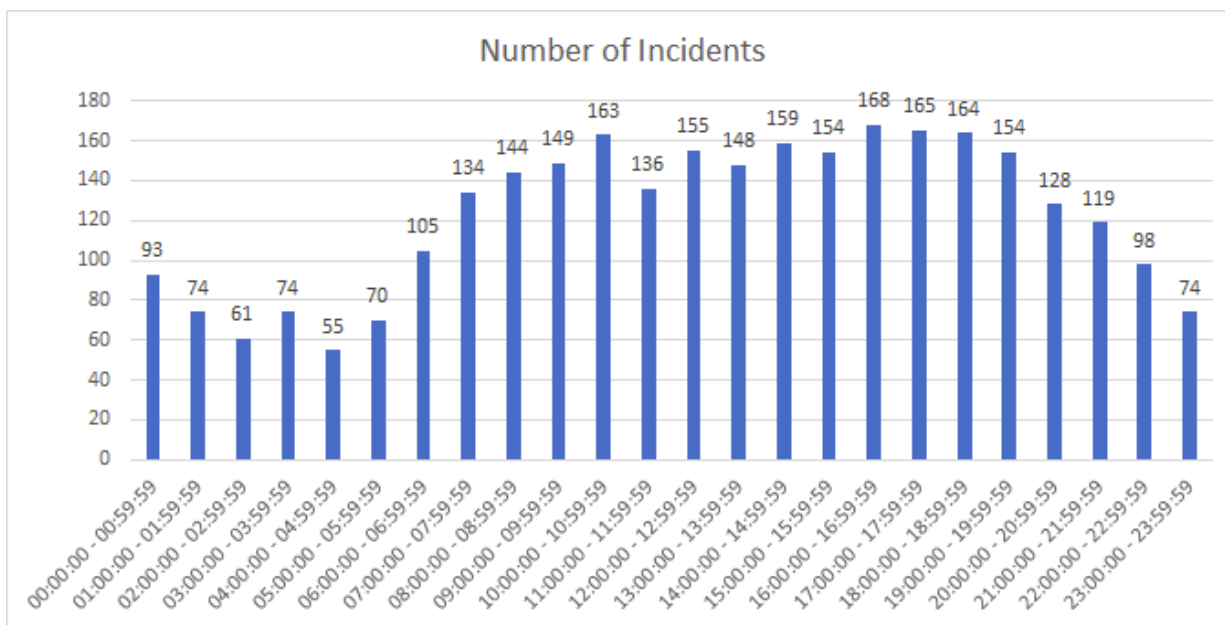
PATIENT DESTINATIONS



CALLS BY DAY OF THE WEEK



TIME OF DAY FOR CALLS



TRAINING DIVISION

2019 finished strong for JGMFD's training division. In addition to working towards meeting our hourly requirements for Insurance Services Organization (ISO), National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians (NREMT), and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), we worked to create a more quality focused training content.

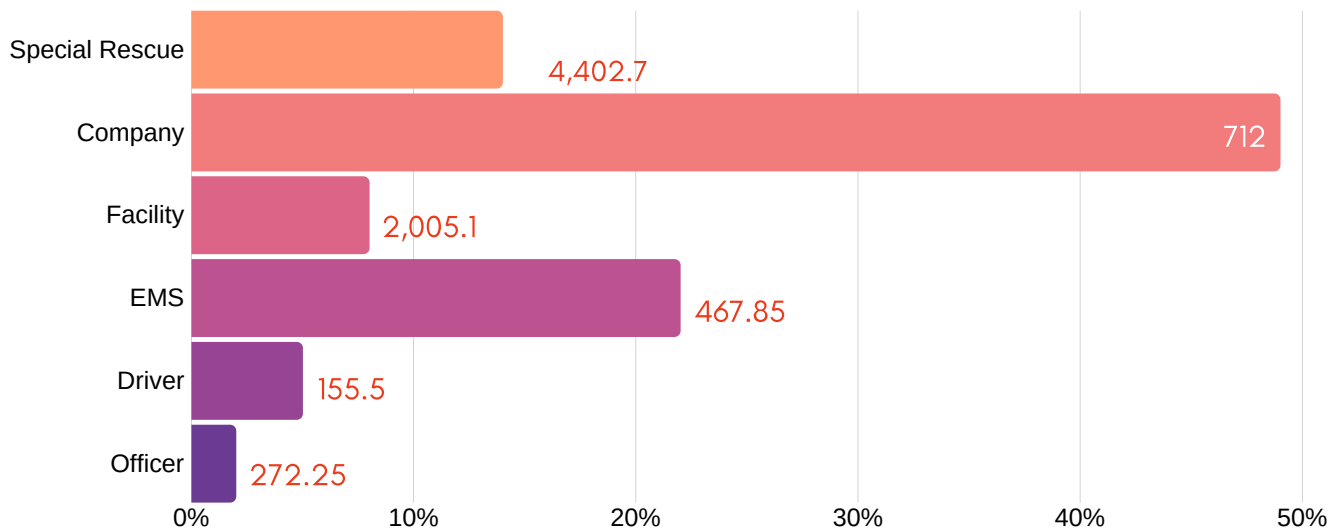
The JGMFD has more certified instructors on staff than ever before, creating a learning culture that drives us to success in our service. Fire personnel complete an average of 2.7 hours of training per tour of duty. The department is also in progress to become Department of Transportation (DOT) compliant with our licensing. All members driving fire apparatus and ambulance will have a CDL very soon. The training division will strive for additional officer training in 2020, as well as to bring in outside subject matter experts to help us further develop our capability.

TRAINING HOURS

Training is an integral part of our job and we take great pride to ensure we are the best each and every time we go out on a call for service.

Teamwork is also an important aspect. Every member of our department works well together – they know it takes a team to do this job effectively to ensure the safety of our communities.

The information below includes the number of hours member spent on training in 2019.



SPECIAL OPERATIONS

The special operations committee focused on the goals for 2019 with a specific focus on dynamic water rescue situations. These operations are considered one of the most dangerous situations we place rescue personnel into due to the low frequency of calls for service and the conditions that our rescue personnel could face when they are called for service.



On March 13, 2019, the JGMFD was requested for mutual aid to Urbandale to provide rescue to a teenager who was trapped in a tree in the middle of a creek due to rapidly rising flood waters. JGMFD personnel were able to utilize their skills learned over the last to successfully rescue the victim.

GROWTH NEEDS

To meet the continued needs of JGMFD's water rescue response, a new heavy-duty pickup was purchased to pull the water rescue trailer. This purchase replaced the old expedition that was being utilized as an ambulance chase vehicle.



This purchase allowed the department to better organize special operations equipment in exterior opening compartments and minimize the storage impact on fire apparatus while responding in the same vehicle with the water rescue trailer. Two Kawasaki Jet Skis previously given on loan from Struther's Brothers in Des Moines were also purchased. Due to a low supply of the model of Jet Ski we utilize, Struther's Brothers was no longer able to provide the equipment through the Kawasaki Loan program. This purchase will ensure we have the equipment needed to provide water rescue services.

GRANT RECIPIENT

In the fall of 2019, we were awarded a \$4,800 grant from Farm Credit Services of America. With these funds, we purchased a grain bin rescue tube with associated equipment that can be utilized to rescue someone if they were to become trapped in grain. To ensure that department personnel were properly trained and comfortable with the use of the equipment, the department utilized Professional Rescue Innovations to provide grain bin rescue training, sponsored by the Iowa Fire Service Training Bureau.



This training allowed department members to experience what it is like to become trapped in grain while in a controlled environment. The new equipment was then used to rescue the entrapped victim. This new equipment will be stored at Station 37 to provide rapid response to the portion of our fire district that has the most grain bins.

MUTUAL AID PARTNERS

JGMFD continues to work with our mutual aid partners, serving on both the Metro Water Emergency Team committee and the Saylorville Lake Task-force. These groups continue to focus on creating standardized water rescue responses throughout Polk County. As we continue to move toward standardized special operations response and training of personnel, JGMFD will work with our neighboring departments to develop a metro area special operations committee that will focus on all special operations areas.

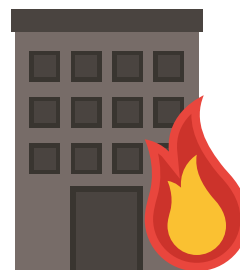


2020 GOALS

- Continue to train Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) pilots with the use of new equipment (*drone*). Look for additional personnel to train to become UAS pilots.
- Work with Metro departments to develop metro special operations committee.
- Work with Saylorville Lake Rescue Task-force to put new policy in place and hold at least one multi-department training on Saylorville Lake.
- Hold a heavy-duty rescue/extrication class to continue to grow department member's knowledge and expertise in vehicle extrication techniques.

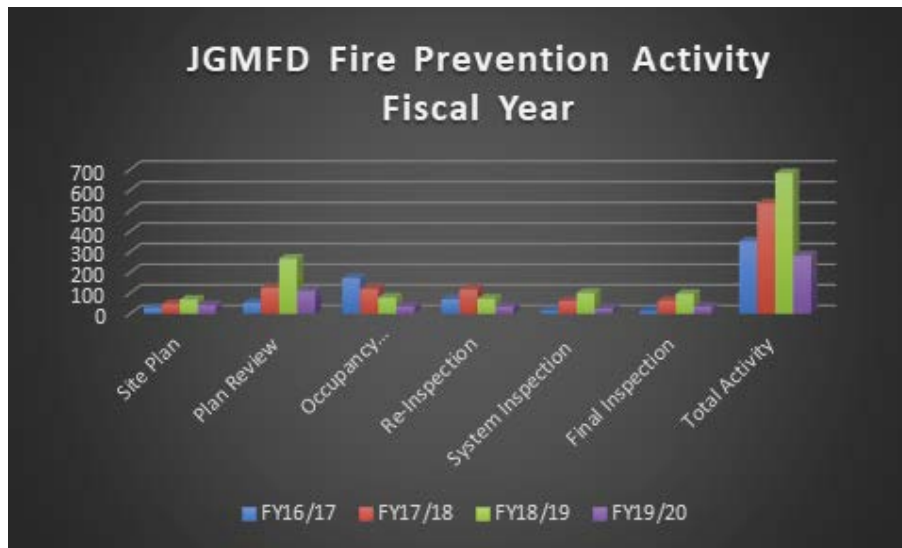
COMMUNITY RISK REDUCTION

In cooperation with the City of Grimes and City of Johnston Building Departments, the JGMFD provides code enforcement services to both communities. The focus is to ensure new and existing structures provide a reasonable level of fire safety for those who work, live and play in our community.



In 2019, the JGMFD conducted 182 occupancy and final inspections, resulting in 80 re-inspections. There were 101 inspections of life safety systems. These numbers represent an increase of 43% from 2018.



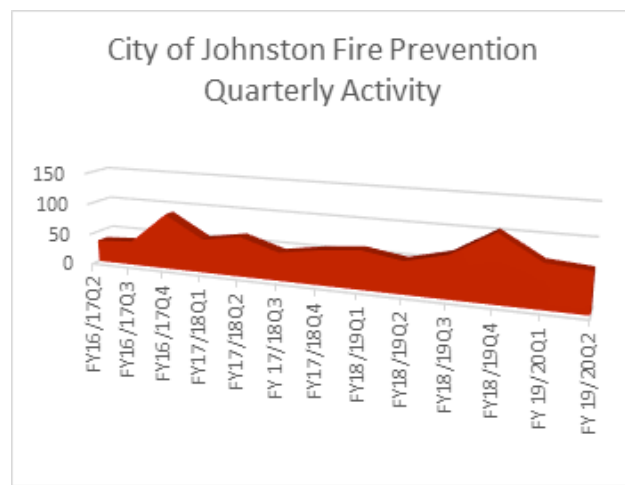
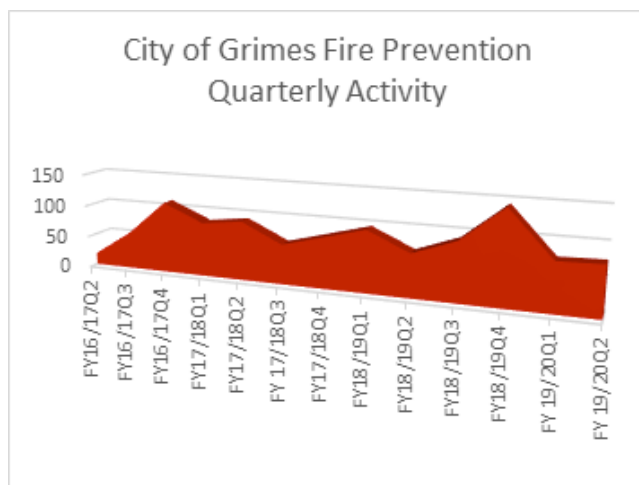


PLAN REVIEW

Plan review services are done in cooperation with the City of Grimes and the City of Johnston Building departments, Economic Development and Planning & Zoning. The focus is to ensure proposed structures are constructed and meet current fire, building, and planning & zoning regulations to ensure a safe and enjoyable community experience.



In 2019, 68 site plan reviews were conducted, representing a decrease of 28% from 2018, and 266 building and fire protection system plans, representing an increase of 43% from 2018.



FIRE INVESTIGATION TEAM

This team consists of nine members from both the full and part-time ranks. Members of are also members of the Metro Area Fire Investigation Team, which is a partnership between area fire and law enforcement agencies utilized for large scale fire investigation incidents who investigate fires that occur within the district.



All fire investigations begin with the incident commander and may be turned over to members of the Fire Investigation Team based on the extent of the fire and the circumstances around the possible cause of the fire. In 2019, the Fire Investigation Team conducted fifteen fire investigations.

PUBLIC EDUCATION

The JGMFD provides public education to the community through many activities. An emphasis is placed on reaching children within the community through programs delivered at the local schools. Public education is also accomplished by hosting open houses at the fire stations, providing training to businesses and attending community events to provide information and demonstrations of the JGMFD capabilities. In addition, members of the JGMFD assist citizens with replacing smoke detector batteries when they are unable to do it themselves.



In 2019, members conducted 71 public education events, reflecting an increase of 25% from 2018. Through these events approximately 2,045 adults and 5,081 children were reached, reflecting an increase of 9%.



The members also installed approximately 500 smoke detector batteries, which remained equal to 2018.

Two members of the department, Andrea Brouwer and John Kraemer, attended training to become Juvenile Fire setter Intervention Specialists.



The JGMFD has a Juvenile Fire setter Intervention program in partnership with the program administered by the State of Iowa and surrounding communities. While there is not a current juvenile fire setting problem in the JGMFD jurisdiction, it is important to provide this service when it is needed to reduce the risk posed by juvenile fire setting and fire play to the community.



A digital fire extinguisher training prop was purchased through a grant provided by the State Fire Marshal’s Office. The grant fully funded the \$16,000 training prop. The prop will be used to provide fire extinguisher training throughout the community. The technology used provides immediate feedback to the students during the training. The prop uses a digital screen where flames are shown to the student, and a smoke machine produces a water-based smoke to add a realistic look to the scenarios. The extinguishers used are equipped with an infrared beam to interface with the digital screen. The entire system uses no water or other extinguishing agents or real flames. This allows indoor use and fast setup and tear down, which greatly increases portability and allows use indoors and outside.

2020 Community Risk Reduction Goals

- Implement smoke and carbon monoxide alarm check program to be administered during medical calls in single family homes.
- Partner with American Red Cross to perform a smoke alarm canvas in areas determined to be at risk.
- Expand inspections of existing occupancies within the jurisdiction.
- Provide guidance materials to project designers when submitting plans for review to streamline the plan review process and reduce the occurrence of plan resubmittals.

FIRE BOARD

The Fire Board is made up of four members from Johnston and four members from Grimes. The Fire Board is governed by the 28E agreement between Johnston and Grimes and the bylaws adopted by the Board. They are by law an advisory board to both City Councils. They receive recommendations from the Fire Chief and vote on issues related to staffing and major equipment purchases for the Fire Department.

2019 Fire Board

**Mayor
Paula Dierenfeld**



**Mayor
Scott Mikkelsen**



**City Administrator
Jim Sanders**



**City Administrator
Jake Anderson**



**Councilmember
John Temple**



**Councilmember
Jim Evans**



**Councilmember
Jill Altringer**



**Councilmember
Ryan Burger**



2019 BOARD APPROVALS AND UPDATES

- Worked on updating 28E language
- Approved the purchase of Oxygen Cylinders to save money over renting
- Approved changing the funding formula to 50/50 for the Fire Marshal position

EMPLOYEE HEALTH & BENEFITS

The Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department's Health and Wellness Committee continued to provide resources to our members to remain fit and healthy. In 2019, we continued our biannual air consumption tests and record data on the progress of the firefighters. To better understand the data, the committee developed a measuring standard consisting of five levels based on time and stair ascents. As a goal from 2018, the committee worked to improve the fitness equipment at Station 38, to provide more functional equipment for the members. The department was able to purchase free weights and medicine balls, in addition to a new treadmill and station bike. The latter part of 2019, the committee has been working with Johnston PD to improve the fitness equipment at Station 39 to include new weight rack system and weights. Finally, at the end of 2019, the committee worked on a proposal to acquire a VO2max machine for conducting cardiorespiratory fitness evaluations.

2020 GOALS

- Implement a VO2max evaluation program in conjunction with L4835
- Complete Station 39 equipment changes
- Conduct regular health and fitness classes for members and their families
- Look for opportunities to collaborate with stakeholders and businesses in the district to improve the health and wellness of JGMFD
- Work with the cities to develop an incentive program
- Promote mental health and cancer awareness in the fire service

FIREFIGHTERS ASSOCIATION & UNION

In 2019, there were many successes as an organization, and they helped the community and the citizens in tremendous ways. The year started off busy with our annual pancake breakfast in the spring. It was a huge hit serving 1885 people and raising nearly \$22,000.



With the support from the community, the Association was able to utilize the donations to make an impact in our communities.

Throughout the year, they were able to donate/purchase the following:

- High School Student Scholarships \$3,000
- Donation to the food banks, school supplies for students in need
- Movie night on main street for a fun family outing
- Start-up funding for the Firefighters Ball, and many more activities.

The strong partnership with Johnston-Grimes Professional Firefighters L4835, grew stronger this year, hosting several events together including: Extinguish hunger food drive, No-shave November, and donating school supplies to those in need. They also supported the department at Trunk-or-Treat and Fire Prevention Week open houses. One of their greatest achievements last year was the fundraising effort to assist Jessica Kramer of Grimes who has been battling with cancer for several years, with a check for \$1500. We cannot thank the members and the community enough for their generosity.

The final event of the year was the second annual Firefighter's Ball at Hyperion Field Club in Johnston. The event is a time for members and the community to come together and celebrate our accomplishments over the past year. The Association and Union were able to host the members and their spouses, members of the community, and members of our neighboring cities.



2020 GOALS

- Host a successful pancake breakfast
- Emphasize unity, charity, and community service
- Continue to raise money for cancer awareness
- Fund CPR program for the community (Pulse Point)
- Continue the tradition of the Firefighters Ball
- Seek innovative ways to improve community outreach

2019 AWARDS

The following recipients were presented awards during the Firefighters Ball. Their commitment and dedication to the department exemplifies the success we have had within the department.

LIFE-SAVING AWARD

Lieutenant Ty Wheeler and Firefighter Ryan Wheeler

On July 25, 2019, Ty and Ryan, while participating in RAGBRAI and off-duty, noticed a fellow rider, a 62-year-old man from the State of Missouri, unresponsive and in need of assistance. Both firefighters were quick to react and initiate Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation. Due to their swift actions and high-quality CPR skills, the victim was able to recover and was awake and talking before being transported to a local hospital.



AWARD OF COMMENDATION

Firefighter Simon Carl, Firefighter Riley Romick and Firefighter James Cook (Not Pictured)

On one particular call for service, a JGMFD crew exemplified that high-quality customer service is more than just taking care of the initial problem. Three fire station 38 members arrived at a residential home in Johnston to help install new smoke detectors. The crew quickly determined the resident had purchased the wrong smoke detectors. Instead of just advising the resident they could not install the new detectors, this crew went out of their way to return the detectors to the home improvement store.



In addition, the crew then purchased new detectors with their own money and returned to her home to install the detectors.

COMPANY CITATION

This award is presented to a unit whose performance was an equaled team effort in overcoming unusual difficulties or obstacles in the completion of a difficult task that has resulted in the protection of life and property.

Captain Sean McAndrew, Firefighter Alex Headley, and Firefighter Nic Hutchinson

November 2018, crews were called to the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy on Camp Dodge for a suspicious odor. Initial arriving personnel found levels of carbon monoxide to be 400 PPM. For reference, the fire service threshold for wearing breathing protection is 35 PPM. At this time, students of the law enforcement academy started complaining of symptoms associated with carbon monoxide exposure: headaches and nausea.



Additional units were then requested to support the incident. The incident command system was established, and a mass casualty incident declared. In total, 96 patients were treated.



AWARD OF COMMENDATION

Captain Tristan Johnson, Lieutenant Joel Decker, and Firefighter Andy Odell (Not Pictured)

On March 13, 2019, the Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department was requested for mutual aid response to Urbandale for a water rescue. As crews were responding, they were notified that two teenage males had decided to go kayaking in Walnut Creek in northwestern Urbandale. One of the teens had fallen out of the Kayak and was now clinging to a tree in the middle of the swift water. Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department firefighters quickly deployed



the boat in a dangerous channel that had swift water and active ice flow in order to rescue the teen. Thanks to their swift actions, this crew made a positive impact on a young life.

ROOKIE OF THE YEAR

Firefighter Joel Hoium

This award was presented to Joel, who has been with the department for less than two years. He is described as the type of person you can call upon to get the job done completely, competently, and correctly. Joel works well with everyone and is always willing to learn as well as to teach his peers. He strives for job excellence and is willing to put in extra hours to ensure the department reaches its goals.



FIREFIGHTER OF THE YEAR

Firefighter/Paramedic Ryan Wheeler

This award was presented to Ryan because he is the type of person you call upon to get the job done completely, competently, and correctly. He strives for job excellence and will do whatever it takes to help the department reach its goals. Ryan not only is willing to learn but takes on the role of teacher with the goal of keeping the other firefighters safe and better prepared.



EMS PROVIDER OF THE YEAR

Firefighter Tyler Hardenbrook

This award was presented to Tyler because he is described as the type of person everyone wants working on their shift if you have a medical emergency call for service. He not only has the knowledge, skills, and abilities of a great EMT/Paramedic but also demonstrates great care and compassion for patients. Tyler is an individual who strives for job excellence and will put in extra time and effort to assure that not only great patient care is provided, but those around them will be elevated to providing better care through training, demonstration, and a great example.



OFFICER OF THE YEAR

Captain Tristan Johnson

This award was presented to Tristan, who has one year in the rank of Lieutenant. He embodies the core values of the department and is described as the type of person you call upon to get the job done completely, competently, and correctly. He strives for job excellence and works tirelessly to ensure the department will reach its goals. Specifically, his commitment to the department is exemplified in his selflessness by dedicating great amounts of time to the department off shift. He also has a high level of integrity, and fiercely supports the unity of the organization.





JGMFD Annual Report 2019

Follow Us

JGMFD





Grimes - Arrest Counts

Total: 11 People Arrested With 23 Charges

People Arrested With Highest Charge - Grimes			
Year	Month	Charge	Count
2020	Mar	CHILD ENDANGERMENT -- Substantial Risk	1
		DNU - DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED	1
		DOMESTIC ABUSE ASSAULT	2
		DRIVING WHILE BARRED - HABITUAL OFFENDER	1
		DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED	1
		FAILURE TO USE HEADLAMPS WHEN REQUIRED	1
		FRAUDULENT USE OF REGISTRATION Fraudulent Use of Registratio	1
		NARCS - POSSESSION SCH II	1
		OPERATING WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE 1ST OFFENSE	1
		POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE MARIJUANA, 3RD/SUBSEQUENT	1
		Month Total	11
Year Total			11

All Arrest Charges - Grimes			
Year	Month	Charge	Charge Count
2020	Mar	CARRYING WEAPONS	1
		CHILD ENDANGERMENT -- Substantial Risk	2
		DNU - DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED	1
		DOMESTIC ABUSE ASSAULT	2
		DRIVING WHILE BARRED - HABITUAL OFFENDER	3
		DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED	2
		FAIL TO DISPLAY REGISTRATION PLATE -	1
		FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident	1
		FAILURE TO USE HEADLAMPS WHEN REQUIRED	1
		FRAUDULENT USE OF REGISTRATION Fraudulent Use of Registratio	1
		INTERFERENCE W/ OFFICIAL ACTS	1
		LEAVE SCENE OF ACCIDENT - FAIL TO PROVIDE AID OR INFORMATION	1
		NARCS - POSSESSION SCH II	1
		OPERATING WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE 1ST OFFENSE	1
		POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE MARIJUANA, 3RD/SUBSEQUENT	1
		POSSESSION OF DRUG PARAPHERNALIA	1
		POSSESSION OF DRUG PARAPHERNALIA (SMMS)	1
		VIOLATION - FINANCIAL LIABILITY COVERAGE	1
		<i>Month Total</i>	23
	Year Total		23



Grimes - Arrests Detail List

Report Month: March 2020

Total: 10 People Arrested With 23 Charges

ARRE ID	CaseID/ ArrDate/ Chrg Seq	BookId/ Time Arr/ Fel/Misd	Name/ DOW/ Chrg Type	Arr Type/ Arr Chrg	Race/ Arr Add/ Charge	Ethnic	Sex	Arr Age
20000925	20001595	0	BRUNSVOLD, ZACHARY	W	N	M	19	
	03/02/2020	0504	Monday	SUMMONED/ CITED	SE 37TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD , GRIMES			
	1	M	S	321J.2(2)(a)	OPERATING WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE 1ST OFFENSE			
20000994	20001750	310526	HART, MICHAEL	B	N	M	28	
	03/08/2020	1521	Sunday	ON-VIEW ARREST	NE 18TH ST / NE GRIMES BLVD , GRIMES			
	1	M	S	321.218	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED			
20000995	20001755	310545	LAMB, TIMOTHY	W	N	M	51	
	03/09/2020	0035	Monday	TAKEN INTO CUSTODY	SE 19TH ST / SE PRINCETON DR , GRIMES			
	1	M	S	124.401(5)	NARCS - POSSESSION SCH II			
	03/09/2020	0035	Monday	TAKEN INTO CUSTODY	SE 19TH ST / SE PRINCETON DR , GRIMES			
	2	M	S	724.3(B)	CARRYING WEAPONS			
	03/09/2020	0035	Monday	TAKEN INTO CUSTODY	SE 19TH ST / SE PRINCETON DR , GRIMES			
	3	M	C	PC/43.03	POSSESSION OF DRUG PARAPHERNALIA			
20001034	20001820	310675	IBARRA, ANGEL	W	H	M	21	
	03/10/2020	2357	Tuesday	ON-VIEW ARREST	100-B NE 2ND ST , GRIMES			
	3	M	S	321.218	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED			
	03/10/2020	2357	Tuesday	ON-VIEW ARREST	100-B NE 2ND ST , GRIMES			
	4	M	S	321.37	FAIL TO DISPLAY REGISTRATION PLATE -			

ARRE ID	CaseID/ ArrDate/ Chrg Seq	BookId/ Time Arr/ Fel/Misd	Name/ DOW/ Chrg Type	Arr Type/ Arr Chrg	Race/ Arr Add/ Charge	Ethnic	Sex	Arr Age
	03/10/2020	2357	Tuesday	ON-VIEW ARREST	100-B NE 2ND ST , GRIMES			
	2	M	S	124.414	POSSESSION OF DRUG PARAPHERNALIA (SMMS)			
	03/10/2020	2357	Tuesday	ON-VIEW ARREST	100-B NE 2ND ST , GRIMES			
	1	M	S	124.401(5)	POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE MARIJUANA, 3RD/SUBSEQUENT			
20001078	20001887	310817	HIGGINS, JAMES		B	N	M	50
	03/13/2020	0305	Friday	ON-VIEW ARREST	3600-B S JAMES ST , GRIMES			
	1	M	S	321.384	FAILURE TO USE HEADLAMPS WHEN REQUIRED			
	03/13/2020	0305	Friday	ON-VIEW ARREST	3600-B S JAMES ST , GRIMES			
	2	M	S	321.561	DRIVING WHILE BARRED - HABITUAL OFFENDER			
	03/13/2020	0305	Friday	ON-VIEW ARREST	3600-B S JAMES ST , GRIMES			
	3	M	S	321.263	LEAVE SCENE OF ACCIDENT - FAIL TO PROVIDE AID OR INFORMATION			
	03/13/2020	0305	Friday	ON-VIEW ARREST	3600-B S JAMES ST , GRIMES			
	4	M	S	321.20B-A	VIOLATION - FINANCIAL LIABILITY COVERAGE			
20001094	20001912	310919	RICE, JEREAMY		W	N	M	42
	03/14/2020	1513	Saturday	ON-VIEW ARREST	SE 37TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD , GRIMES			
	2	M	S	321.561	DRIVING WHILE BARRED - HABITUAL OFFENDER			
	03/14/2020	1513	Saturday	ON-VIEW ARREST	SE 37TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD , GRIMES			
	1	M	S	321.99	FRAUDULENT USE OF REGISTRATION Fraudulent Use of Registratio			
20001130	20001971	311073	GREENSLADE, HAYLEY		W	N	F	46
	03/17/2020	2354	Tuesday	ON-VIEW ARREST	600 SE 12TH ST , GRIMES			
	1	M	S	708.2A(2)(A)	DOMESTIC ABUSE ASSAULT			

ARRE ID	CaseID/ ArrDate/ Chrg Seq	BookId/ Time Arr/ Fel/Misd	Name/ DOW/ Chrg Type	Arr Type/ Arr Chrg	Race/ Arr Add/ Charge	Ethnic	Sex	Arr Age
20001160	20002019	311189	VASSEAU, RANDY	W	N	M	42	
	03/21/2020	0104	Saturday	ON-VIEW ARREST	2800 SE DESTINATION DR E, GRIMES			
	1	M	S	708.2A(2)(A)	DOMESTIC ABUSE ASSAULT			
	03/21/2020	0104	Saturday	ON-VIEW ARREST	2800 SE DESTINATION DR E, GRIMES			
	2	M	S	719.1	INTERFERENCE W/ OFFICIAL ACTS			
20001190	20002081	311354	CARNES, JODY	W	N	F	56	
	03/26/2020	2251	Thursday	ON-VIEW ARREST	200-B E 1ST ST , GRIMES			
	1	M	S	321.218	DNU - DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED			
20001195	20002077	0	FERNANDEZ, SAMANTHA	W	N	F	30	
	03/26/2020	1521	Thursday	SUMMONED/ CITED	815 SE 10TH LN , GRIMES			
	1	M	S	726.6(7)	CHILD ENDANGERMENT -- Substantial Risk			
	03/26/2020	1521	Thursday	SUMMONED/ CITED	815 SE 10TH LN , GRIMES			
	2	M	S	726.6(7)	CHILD ENDANGERMENT -- Substantial Risk			
20001215	20002140	311448	HOUGHTALING, ROBERT	W	N	M	31	
	03/31/2020	0100	Tuesday	ON-VIEW ARREST	SE 28TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD , GRIMES			
	1	M	S	321.561	DRIVING WHILE BARRED - HABITUAL OFFENDER			
	03/31/2020	0100	Tuesday	ON-VIEW ARREST	SE 28TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD , GRIMES			
	2	M	S	321.20B	FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident			



Grimes - Calls For Service Counts

Year	Month	Naturecode	CFS
2020	Mar	ABAND	5
		ACCIDENT	19
		ANIMAL	22
		ASSAULT	2
		ASSIST	54
		AUDIBLE	21
		BROADCAST	4
		BUILDING	218
		BURG	1
		CHINA	3
		COMMFIRE	6
		DEBRIS	2
		DISPUTE	12
		DOMESTIC	18
		DPQ	9
		FIGHT	1
		FOLLOW	20
		FOUND	4
		FRAUD	6
		HARASS	6
		HITRUN	3
		INCOMP	2
		INFO	7
		INTOX	1
		INVESTIG	3
		KEYS	12
		LMV	2
		MENTAL	6
		MESSAGE	5
		MISC	3
		MISSING	1
		NARC	3
		OPEN	7
		PARK	5
		POSS	1
		PUBLIC	9
		RADAR	40

2020	Mar	RECKLESS	8
		RESDFIRE	2
		SEX	1
		SHOTS	1
		SILENT	1
		STALLED	15
		STILL	6
		SUICIDE	1
		SUSP	52
		TEST	4
		THEFT	5
		THREAT	3
		TRAFFIC	112
		TRESPASS	1
		UNK	2
		VANDAL	3
		WANTED	2
		WATCH	14
		WELFARE	17
	Month Total		793
Year Total			793



Grimes - Citation Counts

Total Citations & Written Warnings: 127

All Citation Charges - Grimes				
Year	Month	Charge	Citation	Written Warning
2020	Mar	DARK WINDOW OR WINDSHIELD Dark Windows or Windshield		2
		DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED	5	
		DRIVING WHILE LICENSE UNDER SUSPENSION	1	
		FAIL TO DISPLAY REGISTRATION PLATE -		1
		FAIL TO GIVE NOTICE OF ADDRESS/NAME CHANGE -		1
		FAIL TO MAINTAIN CONTROL	1	
		FAIL TO OBEY STOP OR YIELD SIGN FAIL TO OBEY STOP OR YIELD S	2	1
		FAIL TO OBEY STOP SIGN AND YIELD RIGHT OF WAY Fail to Yield		1
		FAIL TO OBEY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE	3	2
		FAIL TO USE SEAT BELT - MINOR Fail to Use Seat Belt - Minor	1	
		FAIL TO YIELD UPON ENTERING THROUGH HIGHWAY -	3	
		FAIL TO YIELD UPON LEFT TURN	1	
		FAILURE TO DIM -		1
		FAILURE TO OBEY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE Fail to Obey Traffic		1
		FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident	3	5
		FAILURE TO STOP IN ASSURED CLEAR DISTANCE	2	
		FAILURE TO USE CHILD RESTRAINT DEVICE Fail to Use Child Rest	1	
		FAILURE TO USE HEADLAMPS WHEN REQUIRED	1	1
		FOLLOWING TOO CLOSE -	1	
		IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT		11
		IMPROPER REAR LAMP -	1	12
		IMPROPER REGISTRATION PLATE LAMP		3
		INSUFFICIENT NUMBER OF HEADLIGHTS		6
		MISUSE OF LIC OR ID CARD TO ACQUIRE TOBACCO	2	
		NO VALID DRIVERS LICENSE	2	1

2020	Mar	OPERATION WITHOUT REGISTRATION CARD OR PLATE	3	6
		PARKING VIOLATION -	6	
		SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (1 THRU 5 OVER) Speeding 55 or Under	2	
		SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und		11
		SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (16 THRU 20 OVER)		1
		SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (6 THRU 10 OVER) Speeding 55 or Unde	4	2
		SPEEDING 55 OR UNDER ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER)		2
		SPEEDING OVR 55 ZONE (11THRU 15 OVER)		1
		UNLAWFUL USE OF LICENSE OR NON-OPERATORS ID CARD	1	
		USE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICE - AGE 18 OR ABOVE	3	2
		VEHICLES FAIL TO RESPOND TO STEADY RED LIGHT		1
		VIOLATION OF CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTED LICENSE	1	
		WINDSHIELD AND WINDOW - OBSTRUCTED VISION		1
		WINDSHIELD AND WINDOW REQUIREMENTS Violation of Windshield a		1
		Month Total	50	77
	Year Total		50	77



Grimes - Citations Detail List

Report Month: March 2020

Total: 127 Citations

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
1928			03/06/2020	0000	FR	2150 E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	16	N				
	N/A		461A.38	PARKING VIOLATION -			GOOD, ADAM		
1987			03/07/2020	1842	SA	600-B NE 4TH ST			
	W	N	M	17	N				
	N/A		461A.38	PARKING VIOLATION -			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
2086			03/13/2020	1102	FR	1700-B NW SUNSET LN			
	W	N	M	53	N				
	N/A		461A.38	PARKING VIOLATION -			BALLENGER, STEVEN		
2087			03/14/2020	1337	SA	2150 E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	33	N				
	N/A		461A.38	PARKING VIOLATION -			BALLENGER, STEVEN		
2088			03/15/2020	0950	SU	700-B SE 13TH ST			
	W	N	M	54	N				
	N/A		461A.38	PARKING VIOLATION -			BALLENGER, STEVEN		
2089			03/25/2020	1139	WE	2500-B NE 18TH ST			
	W	N	F	38	N				
	N/A		461A.38	PARKING VIOLATION -			BALLENGER, STEVEN		
S77AVON20030 51618454			03/05/2020	1618	TH	200-B W 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	39	N				
	N/A		321.98(1)(a)	OPERATION WITHOUT REGISTRATION CARD OR PLATE			MONTAVON, CHALENA		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
S77AVON20030 61742335			03/06/2020	1742	FR	2100-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	F	20	N				
	N/A		321.276	USE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICE - AGE 18 OR ABOVE			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
S77AVON20030 71559056			03/07/2020	1559	SA	NE 21ST CIR / N JAMES ST			
	W	N	M	33	N				
	N/A		321.174(1)	NO VALID DRIVERS LICENSE			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
S77AVON20030 71651097			03/07/2020	1651	SA	2100-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	15	N				
	N/A		321.218	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
S77AVON20030 71658338			03/07/2020	1651	SA	2100-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	15	N				
	N/A		321.446	FAILURE TO USE CHILD RESTRAINT DEVICE Fail to Use Child Rest			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
S77AVON20030 71705009			03/07/2020	1651	SA	2100-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	15	N				
	N/A		321.445	FAIL TO USE SEAT BELT - MINOR Fail to Use Seat Belt - Minor			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
S77AVON20031 11835430			03/11/2020	1835	WE	SE 19TH ST / SE GATEWAY DR			
	W	N	M	38	R				
	N/A		321.276	USE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICE - AGE 18 OR ABOVE			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
S77AVON20031 31614221			03/13/2020	1614	FR	800-B SE DESTINATION DR			
	B	N	M	25	N				
	N/A		321.20B	FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident			MONTAVON, CHALENA		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
S77AVON20031 31616422			03/13/2020	1614	FR	800-B SE DESTINATION DR			
	B	N	M	27	N				
	N/A		321.174(1)	NO VALID DRIVERS LICENSE			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
S77AVON20032 01829281			03/20/2020	1829	FR	SE 28TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	21	R				
	N/A		321.307	FOLLOWING TOO CLOSE -			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
S77GOOD20030 10025300			03/01/2020	0025	SU	3700-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	45					
	N/A		321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			GOOD, ADAM		
S77GOOD20030 12314461			03/01/2020	2314	SU	2400-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	B	N	M	34	N				
	N/A		321.218	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED			GOOD, ADAM		
S77GOOD20030 60137073			03/06/2020	0137	FR	1000-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	21	N				
	N/A		321.20B	FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident			GOOD, ADAM		
S77GOOD20031 52306174			03/15/2020	2306	SU	3800-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	B	N	M	29	N				
	N/A		321.218	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED			GOOD, ADAM		
S77IKER200306 1612261			03/06/2020	1610	FR	3400-B SW BROOKSIDE DR			
	B	N	M	30	R				
	N/A		321.218	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED			RINIKER, MICHAEL		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
S77IKER200306 1829492	20001734		03/06/2020	1804	FR	NW 5TH ST / SW BROOKSIDE DR			
	W	N	M	47	N				
	N/A		321.321	FAIL TO YIELD UPON ENTERING THROUGH HIGHWAY -			RINIKER, MICHAEL		
S77IKER200308 1902364			03/08/2020	1857	SU	200-B NE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	65	N				
	N/A		321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (1 THRU 5 OVER) Speeding 55 or Under			RINIKER, MICHAEL		
S77LESS200327 1343597			03/27/2020	1333	FR	2800-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	56	N				
	N/A		321.321	FAIL TO YIELD UPON ENTERING THROUGH HIGHWAY -			HARLESS, JOSEPH		
S77MUMM2003 121825385			03/12/2020	1825	TH	SE 11TH ST / SE DOVETAIL RD			
	W	N	M	37	N				
	N/A		321.218(1)	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE UNDER SUSPENSION			MUMM, JARRED		
S77NGER20030 51021391			03/05/2020	1021	TH	500-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	F	18	N				
	N/A		321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (6 THRU 10 OVER) Speeding 55 or Unde			BALLENGER, STEVEN		
S77NGER20030 71459562	20001742		03/07/2020	1421	SA	100-B SE DESTINATION DR			
	W	N	M	17	N				
	N/A		321.322	FAIL TO OBEY STOP OR YIELD SIGN FAIL TO OBEY STOP OR YIELD S			BALLENGER, STEVEN		
S77NGER20030 71505223	20001742		03/07/2020	1505	SA	100-B SE DESTINATION DR			
	A	N	F	36	R				
	N/A		321.193	VIOLATION OF CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTED LICENSE			BALLENGER, STEVEN		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
S77NGER20031 61355565			03/16/2020	1300	MO	2205 E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	19	R				
	N/A		321.216	UNLAWFUL USE OF LICENSE OR NON-OPERATORS ID CARD		BALLENGER, STEVEN			
S77NGER20033 00944526			03/30/2020	0944	MO	SE 3RD ST / SE GATEWAY CIR			
	W	N	M	37	N				
	N/A		321.322	FAIL TO OBEY STOP OR YIELD SIGN FAIL TO OBEY STOP OR YIELD S		BALLENGER, STEVEN			
S77NNEY20030 30953122	20001637		03/03/2020	0953	TU	E 1ST ST / NE DESTINATION DR			
	W	N	M	91	N				
	N/A		321.320	FAIL TO YIELD UPON LEFT TURN		KINNEY, PHILIP			
S77NNEY20030 41152063	20001670		03/04/2020	1152	WE	SE 19TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	38	N				
	N/A		321.285	FAILURE TO STOP IN ASSURED CLEAR DISTANCE		KINNEY, PHILIP			
S77NSON20032 61551054	20002078		03/26/2020	1551	TH	SE 37TH ST / SE CAPITOL CIR			
	W	N	M	25	N				
	N/A		321.321	FAIL TO YIELD UPON ENTERING THROUGH HIGHWAY -		JOHNSON, BRIAN			
S77OPIC200307 1152482	20001741		03/07/2020	1152	SA	SE 19TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	42	N				
	N/A		321.256	FAIL TO OBEY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE		COPIC, CHRISTOPHER			
S77OVIC200305 1524202			03/05/2020	1524	TH	700-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	M	36	N				
	N/A		321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (6 THRU 10 OVER) Speeding 55 or Unde		DAUTOVIC, MEVLID			

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
S77OVIC200308 1548463	20001750		03/08/2020	1548	SU	NE 18TH ST / NE GRIMES BLVD			
	B	N	M	28	R				
	N/A		321.20B	FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
S77OVIC200314 1536375			03/14/2020	1536	SA	2300-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	F	33	N				
	N/A		321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (6 THRU 10 OVER) Speeding 55 or Unde			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
S77OVIC200315 1501216			03/15/2020	1501	SU	2300-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	M	40	R				
	N/A		321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (6 THRU 10 OVER) Speeding 55 or Unde			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
S77OVIC200315 1537407			03/15/2020	1537	SU	E 1ST ST / SE GATEWAY DR			
	W	U	F	18	N				
	N/A		321.98(1)(a)	OPERATION WITHOUT REGISTRATION CARD OR PLATE			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
S77OVIC200315 1810538			03/15/2020	1810	SU	SE 19TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	27	N				
	N/A		321.98(1)(a)	OPERATION WITHOUT REGISTRATION CARD OR PLATE			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
S77OVIC200317 1558309	20001967		03/17/2020	1558	TU	2250 E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	20	N				
	N/A		321.216C	MISUSE OF LIC OR ID CARD TO ACQUIRE TOBACCO			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
S77OVIC200324 1638590	20002051		03/24/2020	1638	TU	2250 E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	20	R				
	N/A		321.216C	MISUSE OF LIC OR ID CARD TO ACQUIRE TOBACCO			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
S77SINS200304 2237217			03/04/2020	2237	WE	200-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	B	N	F	21	R				
	N/A		321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (1 THRU 5 OVER) Speeding 55 or Under			COUSINS, RYAN		
S77SINS200305 0452438			03/05/2020	0452	TH	SE 37TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	21	N				
	N/A		321.285	FAILURE TO STOP IN ASSURED CLEAR DISTANCE			COUSINS, RYAN		
S77SINS200311 0539159			03/11/2020	0539	WE	NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD / NE LITTLE BEAVER DR			
	W	N	M	28	N				
	N/A		321.256	FAIL TO OBEY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE			COUSINS, RYAN		
S77SINS200313 0038060			03/13/2020	0038	FR	200-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	18	N				
	N/A		321.384	FAILURE TO USE HEADLAMPS WHEN REQUIRED			COUSINS, RYAN		
S77SINS200318 2317291			03/18/2020	2317	WE	2100-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	28	N				
	N/A		321.276	USE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICE - AGE 18 OR ABOVE			COUSINS, RYAN		
S77WARD20030 20409415			03/02/2020	0409	MO	NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD / NE GATEWAY DR			
	W	N	M	23	N				
	N/A		321.218	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE DENIED,SUSP,CANCELLED OR REVOKED			WARD, GREGORY		
S77WARD20030 20419276			03/02/2020	0409	MO	NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD / NE GATEWAY DR			
	W	N	M	23	N				
	N/A		321.256	FAIL TO OBEY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE			WARD, GREGORY		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
S77WARD20030 20625217	20001595	20000925	03/02/2020	0625	MO	SE 37TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	19	N				
	N/A		321.288	FAIL TO MAINTAIN CONTROL			WARD, GREGORY		
WS77AVON200 306154310			03/06/2020	1543	FR	SE 19TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	18	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.438(1)	WINDSHIELD AND WINDOW REQUIREMENTS Violation of Windshield a			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
WS77AVON200 306155811			03/06/2020	1558	FR	2100-B SE 11TH ST			
	W	N	M	25	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
WS77AVON200 307160500			03/07/2020	1604	SA	NE 21ST CIR / N JAMES ST			
	W	N	M	33	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.438(1)	WINDSHIELD AND WINDOW - OBSTRUCTED VISION			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
WS77AVON200 307170624			03/07/2020	1706	SA	2100-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	17	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.438(2)	DARK WINDOW OR WINDSHIELD Dark Windows or Windshield			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
WS77AVON200 311162607			03/11/2020	1626	WE	1700-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	25	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			MONTAVON, CHALENA		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77AVON200 311205253			03/11/2020	2052	WE	200-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	18	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
WS77AVON200 312160617			03/12/2020	1606	TH	100-B SW BROOKSIDE DR			
	W	N	M	29	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.438(2)	DARK WINDOW OR WINDSHIELD Dark Windows or Windshield			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
WS77AVON200 313161920			03/13/2020	1619	FR	800-B SE DESTINATION DR			
	B	N	M	27	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			MONTAVON, CHALENA		
WS77EDEE2003 27045632			03/27/2020	0456	FR	NW 114TH ST / NW TOWNER DR			
	A	N	M	36	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.174(1)	NO VALID DRIVERS LICENSE			ZEBEDEE, MATTHEW		
WS77ELLE20031 1191820			03/11/2020	1918	WE	800-B N JAMES ST			
	W	N	M	39	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			CAPPELLE, JACOB		
WS77ERRY2003 14160000			03/14/2020	1559	SA	SE 37TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	42	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.98(1)(a)	OPERATION WITHOUT REGISTRATION CARD OR PLATE			BERRY, ALLISON		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77ERRY2003 14160058	20001912		03/14/2020	1559	SA	SE 37TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	42	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.20B	FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident			BERRY, ALLISON		
WS77GOOD200 301000619			03/01/2020	0006	SU	NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD / NE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	41	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.388	IMPROPER REGISTRATION PLATE LAMP			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 301005641			03/01/2020	0056	SU	200-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	M	52	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.98(1)(a)	OPERATION WITHOUT REGISTRATION CARD OR PLATE			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 301025113			03/01/2020	0251	SU	NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD / NE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	27	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.388	IMPROPER REGISTRATION PLATE LAMP			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 301231343			03/01/2020	2313	SU	2400-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	B	N	M	34	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 302005730			03/02/2020	0057	MO	1200-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	B	N	M	28	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.98(1)(a)	OPERATION WITHOUT REGISTRATION CARD OR PLATE			GOOD, ADAM		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77GOOD200 302013712			03/02/2020	0137	MO	3800-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	H	F	47	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.385	INSUFFICIENT NUMBER OF HEADLIGHTS			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 305010651			03/05/2020	0106	TH	1700-B SE 11TH ST			
	W	N	M	20	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 306013859			03/06/2020	0138	FR	1000-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	21	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 306050404			03/06/2020	0503	FR	1800-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	22	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 307001704			03/07/2020	0016	SA	300-B N JAMES ST			
	A	N	F	38	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.385	INSUFFICIENT NUMBER OF HEADLIGHTS			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 307224737			03/07/2020	2247	SA	3100-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	31	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			GOOD, ADAM		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77GOOD200 307231564			03/07/2020	2316	SA	1000-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	F	49	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 307231654			03/07/2020	2316	SA	1000-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	F	49	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 308003833			03/08/2020	0038	SU	3400-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	39	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 308225619			03/08/2020	2256	SU	2000-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	47	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.385	INSUFFICIENT NUMBER OF HEADLIGHTS			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 309011219			03/09/2020	0112	MO	SE 19TH ST / SE PRINCETON DR			
	W	N	M	50	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 314005931			03/14/2020	0059	SA	700-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	A	N	F	50	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			GOOD, ADAM		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77GOOD200 314010027			03/14/2020	0059	SA	700-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	A	N	F	56	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 314010045			03/14/2020	0059	SA	700-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	A	N	F	56	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.276	USE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICE - AGE 18 OR ABOVE			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 315014326			03/15/2020	0143	SU	200-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	F	19	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 315230814			03/15/2020	2308	SU	3800-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	B	N	M	29	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.404	IMPROPER BRAKE LIGHT			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77GOOD200 315230845			03/15/2020	2308	SU	3800-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	B	N	M	29	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.20B	FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident			GOOD, ADAM		
WS77IKER20030 6154924			03/06/2020	1544	FR	300-B N JAMES ST			
	W	N	F	16	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			RINIKER, MICHAEL		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77IKER20030 8155509			03/08/2020	1548	SU	NW 106TH ST / S 11TH ST			
	W	N	M	38	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.256	FAIL TO OBEY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE			RINIKER, MICHAEL		
WS77IKER20030 8185000			03/08/2020	1845	SU	200-B NE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	77					
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			RINIKER, MICHAEL		
WS77IKER20031 5171019			03/15/2020	1705	SU	800-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	M	55	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			RINIKER, MICHAEL		
WS77IKER20031 7193147			03/17/2020	1931	TU	600-B SW 19TH ST			
	W	N	M	26	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (16 THRU 20 OVER)			RINIKER, MICHAEL		
WS77IKER20032 5201217			03/25/2020	2005	WE	NW 106TH ST / S 11TH ST			
	W	N	M	16	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.384	FAILURE TO USE HEADLAMPS WHEN REQUIRED			RINIKER, MICHAEL		
WS77IKER20032 20002081 7005335			03/26/2020	2210	TH	200-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	F	56	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.415	FAILURE TO DIM -			RINIKER, MICHAEL		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77MUMM20 0312144532			03/12/2020	1445	TH	E 1ST ST / N JAMES ST			
	W	N	M	41	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.98(1)(a)	OPERATION WITHOUT REGISTRATION CARD OR PLATE			MUMM, JARRED		
WS77NGER2003 05102005			03/05/2020	1020	TH	500-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	F	18	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.20B	FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident			BALLENGER, STEVEN		
WS77NGER2003 06100708			03/06/2020	1007	FR	200-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	50	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			BALLENGER, STEVEN		
WS77NGER2003 06101032			03/06/2020	1007	FR	200-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	56	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.37	FAIL TO DISPLAY REGISTRATION PLATE -			BALLENGER, STEVEN		
WS77NGER2003 13084238			03/13/2020	0842	FR	SE 3RD ST / SE GATEWAY DR			
	W	N	M	41	U				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.322(1)	FAIL TO OBEY STOP SIGN AND YIELD RIGHT OF WAY Fail to Yield			BALLENGER, STEVEN		
WS77NNEY2003 16123152			03/16/2020	1231	MO	NE 5TH ST / NE LITTLE BEAVER DR			
	W	N	M	21	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.322	FAIL TO OBEY STOP OR YIELD SIGN FAIL TO OBEY STOP OR YIELD S			KINNEY, PHILIP		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77OVIC2003 05153336			03/05/2020	1533	TH	1600-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	F	24	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
WS77OVIC2003 07171351			03/07/2020	1713	SA	2000-B E 1ST ST			
	A	N	M	17	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
WS77OVIC2003 07171504			03/07/2020	1713	SA	2000-B E 1ST ST			
	A	N	M	17	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.20B	FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
WS77OVIC2003 07185052			03/07/2020	1850	SA	2200-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	M	65	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (6 THRU 10 OVER) Speeding 55 or Unde			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
WS77OVIC2003 09152728			03/09/2020	1527	MO	1400-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	M	61	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.98(1)(a)	OPERATION WITHOUT REGISTRATION CARD OR PLATE			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		
WS77OVIC2003 09211927			03/09/2020	2119	MO	NE BEAVERBROOKE BLVD / NE GATEWAY DR			
	W	N	M	22	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.98(1)(a)	OPERATION WITHOUT REGISTRATION CARD OR PLATE			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77SINS20030 3050925			03/03/2020	0509	TU	2100-B SE 37TH ST			
	W	N	F	19	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20030 3231336			03/03/2020	2313	TU	700-B S JAMES ST			
	W	N	F	27	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285-C	SPEEDING 55 OR UNDER ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER)			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20030 4233513			03/04/2020	2335	WE	1300-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	A	N	F	22	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.388	IMPROPER REGISTRATION PLATE LAMP			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20030 4233740			03/04/2020	2335	WE	1300-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	A	N	F	22	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.276	USE ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICE - AGE 18 OR ABOVE			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20030 5035229			03/05/2020	0352	TH	200-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	47	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.385	INSUFFICIENT NUMBER OF HEADLIGHTS			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20030 5035438			03/05/2020	0352	TH	200-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	47	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			COUSINS, RYAN		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77SINS20030 6232419			03/06/2020	2324	FR	400-B W 1ST ST			
	W	N	F	22	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.385	INSUFFICIENT NUMBER OF HEADLIGHTS			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20030 7001304			03/07/2020	0013	SA	1700-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	19	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20030 7003655			03/07/2020	0036	SA	W 1ST ST / SW BROOKSIDE DR			
	W	N	M	33	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.256	FAILURE TO OBEY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE Fail to Obey Traffic			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20030 7054039			03/07/2020	0540	SA	E 1ST ST / SE GATEWAY DR			
	W	N	M	48	R				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.257(2)(a)	VEHICLES FAIL TO RESPOND TO STEADY RED LIGHT			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20030 7060037			03/07/2020	0600	SA	500-B N JAMES ST			
	W	N	F	51	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (6 THRU 10 OVER) Speeding 55 or Unde			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20030 7060217			03/07/2020	0600	SA	500-B N JAMES ST			
	W	N	F	57	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.20B	FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident			COUSINS, RYAN		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77SINS20031 2004647			03/12/2020	0046	TH	1100-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	45	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.385	INSUFFICIENT NUMBER OF HEADLIGHTS			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20031 2040105			03/12/2020	0401	TH	300-B N JAMES ST			
	W	N	F	20	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77SINS20031 4001913			03/14/2020	0019	SA	2400-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	19	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			COUSINS, RYAN		
WS77WARD200 302050046			03/02/2020	0500	MO	3700-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	66	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			WARD, GREGORY		
WS77WARD200 303040105			03/03/2020	0401	TU	1600-B E 1ST ST			
	W	N	M	68	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			WARD, GREGORY		
WS77WARD200 307230120			03/07/2020	2301	SA	2800-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	50	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			WARD, GREGORY		

Citation ID	Case ID/ Race/ Cit Type	Arrest ID/ Ethnicity/ Category 2	Date/ Sex/ Statute	Time/ Age/ Charge	DOW/ Residence	Address	Officer		
WS77WARD200 308031423			03/08/2020	0314	SU	1100-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	F	26	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.387	IMPROPER REAR LAMP -			WARD, GREGORY		
WS77WARD200 308233928			03/08/2020	2339	SU	4400-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	68	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING OVR 55 ZONE (11THRU 15 OVER)			WARD, GREGORY		
WS77WARD200 309000731			03/09/2020	0007	MO	4400-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	50	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285	SPEEDING 55 OR UND ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER) Speeding 55 or Und			WARD, GREGORY		
WS77WARD200 309000832			03/09/2020	0007	MO	4400-B SE GRIMES BLVD			
	W	N	M	50	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.41	FAIL TO GIVE NOTICE OF ADDRESS/NAME CHANGE -			WARD, GREGORY		
WS77WARD200 314224946			03/14/2020	2249	SA	E 1ST ST / N JAMES ST			
	W	N	M	25	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.256	FAIL TO OBEY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE			WARD, GREGORY		
WS77WARD200 315045937			03/15/2020	0459	SU	1200-B SW 37TH ST			
	B	N	F	26	N				
	N/A	WRITTEN WARNING	321.285-C	SPEEDING 55 OR UNDER ZONE (11 THRU 15 OVER)			WARD, GREGORY		



Grimes - Incidents Detail List

Report Month: March 2020

Total: 77 Incidents With 90 Charges

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
20001591	03/01/2020	1447	2150 E 1ST ST		JAIL/PENITENTARY		SU	SU
	1	820.2	FUGITIVE FROM JUSTICE	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		DAUTOVIC, MEVLID
	2	710.8(2)	HARBORING A RUNAWAY	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		DAUTOVIC, MEVLID
20001595	03/02/2020	0504	SE 37TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		MO	MO
	1	321J.2(2)(a)	OPERATING WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE 1ST OFFENSE	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	WARD, GREGORY
	2	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	WARD, GREGORY
20001620	03/02/2020	1430	708 SE DOLAN DR		RESIDENCE/HOME		MO	MO
	1	714.2(1)	THEFT 1ST DEGREE	S	OPEN - MORE INVESTIGATION	OPEN-MORE INVESTIGATI ON		RINIKER, MICHAEL
20001630	03/02/2020	2200	2900 SE GLENSTONE DR		RESIDENCE/HOME		MO	MO
	1	708.2(2)	ASSAULT CAUSING BODILY INJURY OR MENTAL ILLNESS	S	SUSPENDED			MONTAVON, CHALENA
20001636	03/03/2020	0631	411 SE WOODBINE DR		RESIDENCE/HOME		TU	TU
	1	999	MENTAL CASE		CASE FILED			COPIC, CHRISTOPHER

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
20001637	03/03/2020	0914	E 1ST ST / NE DESTINATION DR		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		TU	TU
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			KINNEY, PHILIP
20001640	03/03/2020	1211	2802 SE LIBERTY DR		RESIDENCE/HOME		TU	TU
	1	716.8(1)	TRESPASS 1ST OFFENSE- Knowingly Trespass Upon Property of A	S	SUSPENDED			COPIC, CHRISTOPHER
20001652	03/03/2020	1757	421 SE GATEWAY DR		DEPARTMENT/DISCOUNT STORE		TU	TU
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			KRILE, CHALENA
20001670	03/04/2020	1112	SE 19TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		WE	WE
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			KINNEY, PHILIP
20001676	03/04/2020	1452	200 N JAMES ST		GOVERNMENT/PUBLIC BUILDING		WE	WE
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			KRILE, CHALENA
20001682	03/04/2020	2030	1250 SE 11TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		TU	WE
	1	321.262	LEAVE SCENE OF ACCIDENT - PROPERTY DAMAGE ONLY	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		RINIKER, MICHAEL
20001685	03/04/2020	1942	605 SE 13TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		WE	WE
	1	708.2(2)	ASSAULT CAUSING BODILY INJURY OR MENTAL ILLNESS	S	SUSPENDED			RINIKER, MICHAEL
20001686	03/04/2020	1909	901 SE CROSSINGS LN		RESIDENCE/HOME		TU	WE
	1	716.4	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF 2ND DEGREE	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		MONTAVON, CHALENA

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
20001687	03/04/2020	2116	2250 E 1ST ST		DEPARTMENT/DISCOUNT STORE		WE	WE
	1	715A.2(2) (b)	FORGERY -- Possess Forged Writing (Deed, etc)	S	SUSPENDED			RINIKER, MICHAEL
20001688	03/04/2020	2018	1105 SW 7TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		SA	WE
	1	715A.8(2)	IDENTITY THEFT -- Forgery -- \$0 Value	S	SUSPENDED			MONTAVON, CHALENA
20001690	03/05/2020	0427	SE 37TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		TH	TH
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			GOOD, ADAM
20001695	03/05/2020	1106	2400 S JAMES ST		DEPARTMENT/DISCOUNT STORE		SA	SA
	1	714.2(3)	THEFT 3RD DEGREE -- General Over \$500 Under \$1,000	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		COPIC, CHRISTOPHER
20001711	03/05/2020	2200	2150 E 1ST ST		DEPARTMENT/DISCOUNT STORE		TH	TH
	1	714.2(5)	THEFT 5TH DEGREE -- Other Means Under \$200	S	SUSPENDED			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID
20001721	03/06/2020	1311	1650 SE 37TH ST		COMMERCIAL/OFFICE BUILDING		FR	FR
	1	713.6A(2)	BURGLARY 3RD DEGREE - MOTOR VEHICLE, 1st Offense	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		COPIC, CHRISTOPHER
	2	714.2(1)	THEFT 1ST DEGREE	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		COPIC, CHRISTOPHER
20001734	03/06/2020	1804	NW 5TH ST / SW BROOKSIDE DR		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		FR	FR
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			RINIKER, MICHAEL

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
20001741	03/07/2020	1100	SE 19TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		SA	SA
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			COPIC, CHRISTOPHER
20001742	03/07/2020	1421	100-B SE DESTINATION DR		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		SA	SA
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			BALLENGER, STEVEN
20001746	03/08/2020	0002	2170 E 1ST ST		RESTAURANT		SA	SA
	1	716.8(1)	TRESPASS 1ST OFFENSE- Knowingly Trespass Upon Property of A	S	SUSPENDED			WARD, GREGORY
20001750	03/08/2020	1554	NE 18TH ST / NE GRIMES BLVD		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		SU	SU
	1	321.218(1)	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE UNDER SUSPENSION	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	DAUTOVIC, MEVLID
	2	IMPOUND - NO HOLD	IMPOUND - NO HOLD	M	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	DAUTOVIC, MEVLID
20001755	03/09/2020	0035	SE 19TH ST / SE PRINCETON DR		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		MO	MO
	1	509P	WANTED PERSON - POLK COUNTY WARRANT		CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	GOOD, ADAM
20001782	03/09/2020	1611	2413 NE 11TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		MO	MO
	1	714.11(1) (a)	FRAUDULENT PRACTICE 3RD DEGREE-- Other Means Over \$500 Under	S	SUSPENDED			RINIKER, MICHAEL
20001784	03/09/2020	1833	3580 SW BROOKSIDE DR		COMMERCIAL/OFFICE BUILDING		MO	MO
	1	999	CIVIL DISPUTE		CASE FILED			RINIKER, MICHAEL

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
20001791	03/10/2020	0756	2305 NE 12TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		TU	TU
	1	DISPUTE	VERBAL DISPUTE		CASE FILED			HAKE, MICHAEL
20001798	03/10/2020	1104	1880 SE PRINCETON DR		CONVENIENCE STORE		TU	TU
	1	123.47(3) (a)(1)	POSS/PURCH ALCOHOL BY PERSON 18/19/20 - 1ST OFF	S	SUSPENDED			HAKE, MICHAEL
20001802	03/10/2020	1126	911 SE 10TH LN		RESIDENCE/HOME		TU	TU
	1	999	CIVIL DISPUTE					KINNEY, PHILIP
20001808	03/10/2020	1417	2250 E 1ST ST		SPECIALTY STORE (TV, FUR, ETC)		TU	TU
	1	453A.2(2)	MINOR USING TOBACCO PRODUCT 1ST OFFENSE Possess Tobacco/Ciga	S	SUSPENDED			HAKE, MICHAEL
20001813	03/10/2020	1626	2409 SE COVENANT DR		RESIDENCE/HOME		TU	TU
	1	999	MENTAL CASE		CASE FILED			ARCURI, CHRISTIE
20001820	03/10/2020	2320	NE 2ND ST / N JAMES ST		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		TU	TU
	1	124.401 (5)D	POSSESSION OF A CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE, 3RD OR SUBSEQUENT OFFE	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	WARD, GREGORY
	2	124.414	POSSESSION OF DRUG PARAPHERNALIA	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	WARD, GREGORY
	3	321.218(1)	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE UNDER SUSPENSION	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	WARD, GREGORY
	4	321.37	FAIL TO DISPLAY REGISTRATION PLATE	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	WARD, GREGORY

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
	5	IMPOUND - NO HOLD	IMPOUND - NO HOLD	M	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	WARD, GREGORY
20001846	03/11/2020	1620	813 SE 10TH LN		RESIDENCE/HOME		WE	WE
	1	716.6(2)	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF 5TH DEGREE	S	SUSPENDED			CAPPELLE, JACOB
20001850	03/11/2020	1910	101 NW 8TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		WE	WE
	1	999	INFORMATION		SUSPENDED			MONTAVON, CHALENA
20001869	03/12/2020	1134	1895 SE GRIMES BLVD		BAR/NIGHT CLUB		TH	TH
	1	999	SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY	M	SUSPENDED			KINNEY, PHILIP
20001879	03/12/2020	1951	3450 SE GLENSTONE DR		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		WE	WE
	1	664A.7(5)	VIOLATION OF NO CONTACT OR PROTECTIVE ORDER	S	SUSPENDED			TURNER, MITCHELL
20001887	03/13/2020	0348	3600-B S JAMES ST		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		FR	FR
	1	509I	WANTED PERSON - OTHER IOWA		CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	HOOK, BRAD
	2	321.384	FAILURE TO USE HEADLAMPS WHEN REQUIRED	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	HOOK, BRAD
20001888	03/13/2020	0336	2150 NE 18TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		FR	FR
	1	09SA	SUICIDE ATTEMPT		CASE FILED			COUSINS, RYAN
20001902	03/13/2020	1849	1901 NE LITTLE BEAVER DR		RESIDENCE/HOME		FR	FR
	1	708.2A(2) (c)	DOMESTIC ABUSE ASSAULT W/INTENT TO INFLECT SERIOUS INJURY -	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	MONTAVON, CHALENA

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
20001903	03/13/2020	2145	301 SW CLARK LN		RESIDENCE/HOME		FR	FR
	1	09SA	SUICIDE ATTEMPT		CASE FILED			CAPPELLE, JACOB
20001906	03/14/2020	0105	1120 SE 11TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		SA	SA
	1	999	SICK AND CARE		CASE FILED			GOOD, ADAM
20001912	03/14/2020	1732	SE 37TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		SA	SA
	1	321.561	DRIVING WHILE BARRED - HABITUAL OFFENDER	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	BERRY, ALLISON
	2	321.99	IMPROPER USE OF REGISTRATION IMPROPER USE OF REGISTRATION	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	BERRY, ALLISON
20001915	03/14/2020	2032	201 SE MAIN ST		BAR/NIGHT CLUB		SA	SA
	1	708.4(1)	WILLFUL INJURY - CAUSING SERIOUS INJURY	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	BERRY, ALLISON
20001927	03/15/2020	1600	3450 SE MIEHE DR		COMMERCIAL/OFFICE BUILDING		FR	SU
	1	714.2(2)	THEFT 2ND DEGREE -- General Over \$1,000 Under \$10,000	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		RINIKER, MICHAEL
20001939	03/16/2020	1230	2300 NW GABUS DR		RESIDENCE/HOME		WE	MO
	1	708.7(4)	HARASSMENT 3RD DEGREE - False Reports	S	SUSPENDED			ERICKSON, NATHAN
20001944	03/16/2020	1327	309 SW KENNYBROOK DR		RESIDENCE/HOME		MO	MO
	1	723.4(2)	DISORDERLY CONDUCT - LOUD OR RAUCOUS NOISE	S	SUSPENDED			KINNEY, PHILIP

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
20001954	03/17/2020	0326	2501 NE 10TH CT		RESIDENCE/HOME		TU	TU
	1	999	SICK AND CARE		SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		WARD, GREGORY
20001967	03/17/2020	1611	2250 E 1ST ST		SPECIALTY STORE (TV, FUR, ETC)		TU	TU
	1	321.216C	MISUSE OF LIC OR ID CARD TO ACQUIRE TOBACCO	S	SUSPENDED			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID
20001971	03/17/2020	2307	600 SE 12TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		TU	TU
	1	708.2A(2) (a)	DOMESTIC ABUSE ASSAULT- 1ST OFFENSE	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	SADLER, JASON
20001981	03/18/2020	1040	1551 SE 3RD ST		DRUGSTORE/DR`S OFFICE/HOSPITAL		WE	WE
	1	999	CIVIL DISPUTE		CASE FILED			WHITE, KURT
20002016	03/20/2020	1802	SE 28TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		FR	FR
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			KRILE, CHALENA
20002019	03/21/2020	0414	2800 SE DESTINATION DR		RENTAL/STORAGE FACILITY		FR	SA
	1	708.2A(2) (a)	DOMESTIC ABUSE ASSAULT- 1ST OFFENSE	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	GOOD, ADAM
	2	719.1(1)(b)	INTERFERENCE W/OFFICIAL ACTS No injury or damage	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	GOOD, ADAM
20002021	03/21/2020	0328	2002 NE HERITAGE DR		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		FR	SA
	1	321.262	LEAVE SCENE OF ACCIDENT - PROPERTY DAMAGE ONLY	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		COUSINS, RYAN

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
	2	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		COUSINS, RYAN
20002029	03/22/2020	0416	755 SE GATEWAY DR		RESIDENCE/HOME		SU	SU
	1	999	VERBAL DOMESTIC	M	CASE FILED			GOOD, ADAM
20002031	03/22/2020	1036	1113 SE DOLAN DR		RESIDENCE/HOME		SA	SA
	1	713.6A(2)-B	BURGLARY 3RD DEGREE-UNOCCUPIED MOTOR VEHICLE-2ND OR SUBSEQU	S	SUSPENDED	SUSPENDED		BALLENGER, STEVEN
20002032	03/22/2020	1557	403 W 1ST ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		SU	SU
	1	999	HEALTH AND WELFARE		CASE FILED			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID
20002050	03/24/2020	1302	3050 SE GATEWAY DR		COMMERCIAL/OFFICE BUILDING		TU	TU
	1	708.7(1)(a) (1)	HARASSMENT BY COMMUNICATION	S	SUSPENDED			BALLENGER, STEVEN
20002051	03/24/2020	1645	2250 E 1ST ST		SPECIALTY STORE (TV, FUR, ETC)		TU	TU
	1	321.216C	MISUSE OF LICENSE OR ID CARD TO ACQUIRE TOBACCO	S	SUSPENDED			DAUTOVIC, MEVLID
20002077	03/26/2020	1521	815 SE 10TH LN		RESIDENCE/HOME		TH	TH
	1	726.6(7)	CHILD ENDANGERMENT -- Substantial Risk	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	RINIKER, MICHAEL
	2	726.6(7)	CHILD ENDANGERMENT -- Substantial Risk	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	RINIKER, MICHAEL
20002078	03/26/2020	1517	SE 37TH ST / SE CAPITOL CIR		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		TH	TH
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			JOHNSON, BRIAN

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
20002081	03/27/2020	0044	200-B E 1ST ST		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		TH	FR
	1	321.218(1)	DRIVING WHILE LICENSE UNDER SUSPENSION	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	RINIKER, MICHAEL
20002088	03/27/2020	1129	1880 SE PRINCETON DR		CONVENIENCE STORE		FR	FR
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			COPIC, CHRISTOPHER
20002091	03/27/2020	1416	1000 SE 11TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		TH	TH
	1	714.2(5)	THEFT 5TH DEGREE -- Other Means Under \$200	S	SUSPENDED			KINNEY, PHILIP
20002093	03/27/2020	1432	1417 NE MAIN ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		FR	FR
	1	999	SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY	M	SUSPENDED			KINNEY, PHILIP
20002094	03/27/2020	1402	410 SE 4TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		FR	FR
	1	DISPUTE	VERBAL DISPUTE		CASE FILED			COPIC, CHRISTOPHER
20002095	03/27/2020	1314	SE 28TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		FR	FR
	1	321.266(2)	REPORTING ACCIDENTS - DAMAGE > \$1000	S	CASE FILED			HARLESS, JOSEPH
20002099	03/27/2020	2133	800 S JAMES ST		PARKS		FR	FR
	1	123.46(2)	PUBLIC INTOXICATION 1st Offense	S	SUSPENDED			MONTAVON, CHALENA
20002100	03/27/2020	2239	608 NE 4TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		FR	FR
	1	708.7(3)	HARASSMENT - 2ND DEGREE-THREATEN BODILY INJURY	S	OPEN - MORE INVESTIGATION	OPEN-MORE INVESTIGATI ON		MONTAVON, CHALENA

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
20002106	03/28/2020	1549	2505 NE CHEVALIA CT		RESIDENCE/HOME		FR	SA
	1	SEXINV	SEXUAL ABUSE INVESTIGATION	S	OPEN - MORE INVESTIGATION	OPEN-MORE INVESTIGATION		MAY, JOHN
20002111	03/28/2020	2243	901 NE 13TH ST				SA	SA
								GOOD, ADAM
20002126	03/30/2020	0401	403 W 1ST ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		MO	MO
	1	DISPUTE	VERBAL DISPUTE		CASE FILED			GOOD, ADAM
20002132	03/30/2020	1352	500-B NW 27TH ST		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		MO	MO
	1	321J.2(2)(a)	OPERATING WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE 1ST OFFENSE	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	AIKEN, JAMIE
	2	321.284	OPEN CONTAINER - DRIVER 21 YRS OLD AND OLDER Open Container	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	AIKEN, JAMIE
	3	321.174(1)	NO VALID DRIVERS LICENSE	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	AIKEN, JAMIE
20002138	03/30/2020	2257	410 SE 4TH ST		RESIDENCE/HOME		MO	MO
	1	DISPUTE	VERBAL DISPUTE		CASE FILED			GOOD, ADAM
20002140	03/31/2020	0150	SE 28TH ST / SE GRIMES BLVD		HIGHWAY/ROAD/ALLEY		TU	TU
	1	321.561	DRIVING WHILE BARRED - HABITUAL OFFENDER	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	COUSINS, RYAN
	2	321.20B	FAILURE TO PROVIDE PROOF OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY No Accident	S	CLEARED BY ARREST		CLEARED BY ARREST	COUSINS, RYAN

inci id	DateRept/ ChrgCnt	HourRept / ArrChrg	Address/ Charge Desc	Charge Type	Premise/ CS Status	Invst Stats	DOW1/ Dispostn	DOW2 / Officer
20002143	03/31/2020	0807	SE 37TH ST / SE GATEWAY DR				TU	TU BALLENGER, STEVEN
20002145	03/31/2020	1019	2351 E 1ST ST				TU	TU TART, JASON